	Page 1
1	
2	SUPREME COURT OF THE STATE OF NEW YORK
	COUNTY OF SUFFOLK
3	x
	CAPITAL ONE TAXI MEDALLION FINANCE,
4	
_	Plaintiff,
5	T. 1. N. 600014/0015
6	-against- Index No: 608014/2015
6	JEB MANAGEMENT CORP. and RUBEN ELBERG,
7	JEB MANAGEMENT CORP. AND RUBEN ELBERG,
•	Defendants.
8	x
9	875 Third Avenue
	New York, New York
10	
	June 22, 2017
11	9:54 a.m.
12	EXAMINATION BEFORE TRIAL of RUBEN ELBERG,
13	the Judgment Debtor in the above-entitled
14	action, held at the above time and place, taken
15	before Alice Schulman, a Notary Public of the
16	State of New York, pursuant to Subpoena and
17	stipulations between Counsel.
18 19	
20	
21	
22	
23	
24	
25	

Page 2	Page 4
1 2 APPEARANCES:	1
3	2 IT IS FURTHER STIPULATED, a copy of this
TROUTMAN SANDERS LLP	3 examination shall be furnished to the attorney
4 Attorneys for Plaintiff/ Judgment Creditor CAPITAL ONE	4 for the witness being examined without charge.
5 TAXI MEDALLION FINANCE, a trade	5 * * *
name for All Points Capital	6 RUBEN ELBERG, the Witness herein,
6 Corp., N/K/A Capital One Equipment Finance Corp.	7 having first been duly affirmed by the Notary
7 875 Third Avenue	8 Public, was examined and testified as follows:
New York, New York 10022	9 EXAMINATION BY
BY: JONATHAN D. FORSTOT, ESQ.,	10 MR. FORSTOT:
9 ANDREW BUCK, ESQ.	11 Q. What is your name?
10 11	12 A. Ruben Elberg.
ABRAMS, FENSTERMAN, FENSTERMAN, EISMAN,	13 Q. Where do you reside?
12 FORMATO, FERRARA & WOLF, LLP	
Attorneys for RUBEN ELBERG 3 Dakota Drive - Suite 300	, ,
Lake Success, New York 11042	15 New York 11213.
14 BY: BRIAN T. McCARTHY, ESQ.	16 Q. Mr. Elberg, I'm Jonathan Forstot of
15	17 Troutman & Sanders on behalf of Capital One.
* * *	18 Have you been deposed before?
16 17	19 A. Maybe once before.
18	20 Q. Maybe once, you're not sure?
19	21 A. Once before, yes.
20 21	22 Q. So you know how this works?
22	23 A. Not very well. If you can explain,
23 24	24 I would appreciate it.
25	25 Q. I'll be asking you questions and
Page 3	Page 5
1	1 Ruben Elberg
2 STIPULATIONS	2 you're under oath. The court reporter will take
3 IT IS HEREBY STIPULATED, by and between the	3 down a transcript of everything we say, so make
4 attorneys for the respective parties hereto,	4 sure your answers are oral, not nods of the
5 that:	5 head, no gestures.
6 All rights provided by the C.P.L.R., and	6 A. No problem.
7 Part 221 of the Uniform Pulse for the Conduct of	_
7 Part 221 of the Uniform Rules for the Conduct of	7 Q. We need to have a written
8 Depositions, including the right to object to	7 Q. We need to have a written 8 transcript of this. If you don't understand
8 Depositions, including the right to object to 9 any question, except as to form, or to move to	7 Q. We need to have a written 8 transcript of this. If you don't understand 9 anything I ask you, please let me know and I'll
8 Depositions, including the right to object to 9 any question, except as to form, or to move to 10 strike any testimony at this examination is	7 Q. We need to have a written 8 transcript of this. If you don't understand 9 anything I ask you, please let me know and I'll 10 try to rephrase it so you understand the
8 Depositions, including the right to object to 9 any question, except as to form, or to move to 10 strike any testimony at this examination is 11 reserved; and in addition, the failure to object	7 Q. We need to have a written 8 transcript of this. If you don't understand 9 anything I ask you, please let me know and I'll 10 try to rephrase it so you understand the 11 question, okay?
8 Depositions, including the right to object to 9 any question, except as to form, or to move to 10 strike any testimony at this examination is 11 reserved; and in addition, the failure to object 12 to any question or to move to strike any	7 Q. We need to have a written 8 transcript of this. If you don't understand 9 anything I ask you, please let me know and I'll 10 try to rephrase it so you understand the 11 question, okay? 12 A. Yes.
8 Depositions, including the right to object to 9 any question, except as to form, or to move to 10 strike any testimony at this examination is 11 reserved; and in addition, the failure to object 12 to any question or to move to strike any 13 testimony at this examination shall not be a bar	7 Q. We need to have a written 8 transcript of this. If you don't understand 9 anything I ask you, please let me know and I'll 10 try to rephrase it so you understand the 11 question, okay? 12 A. Yes. 13 Q. You gave an address to the court
8 Depositions, including the right to object to 9 any question, except as to form, or to move to 10 strike any testimony at this examination is 11 reserved; and in addition, the failure to object 12 to any question or to move to strike any 13 testimony at this examination shall not be a bar 14 or waiver to make such motion at, and is	7 Q. We need to have a written 8 transcript of this. If you don't understand 9 anything I ask you, please let me know and I'll 10 try to rephrase it so you understand the 11 question, okay? 12 A. Yes. 13 Q. You gave an address to the court 14 reporter, that's where you presently live?
8 Depositions, including the right to object to 9 any question, except as to form, or to move to 10 strike any testimony at this examination is 11 reserved; and in addition, the failure to object 12 to any question or to move to strike any 13 testimony at this examination shall not be a bar 14 or waiver to make such motion at, and is 15 reserved to, the trial of this action.	7 Q. We need to have a written 8 transcript of this. If you don't understand 9 anything I ask you, please let me know and I'll 10 try to rephrase it so you understand the 11 question, okay? 12 A. Yes. 13 Q. You gave an address to the court 14 reporter, that's where you presently live? 15 A. Yes.
8 Depositions, including the right to object to 9 any question, except as to form, or to move to 10 strike any testimony at this examination is 11 reserved; and in addition, the failure to object 12 to any question or to move to strike any 13 testimony at this examination shall not be a bar 14 or waiver to make such motion at, and is 15 reserved to, the trial of this action.	7 Q. We need to have a written 8 transcript of this. If you don't understand 9 anything I ask you, please let me know and I'll 10 try to rephrase it so you understand the 11 question, okay? 12 A. Yes. 13 Q. You gave an address to the court 14 reporter, that's where you presently live? 15 A. Yes. 16 Q. Do you have any other residences
8 Depositions, including the right to object to 9 any question, except as to form, or to move to 10 strike any testimony at this examination is 11 reserved; and in addition, the failure to object 12 to any question or to move to strike any 13 testimony at this examination shall not be a bar 14 or waiver to make such motion at, and is 15 reserved to, the trial of this action. 16 This deposition may be sworn to by the	7 Q. We need to have a written 8 transcript of this. If you don't understand 9 anything I ask you, please let me know and I'll 10 try to rephrase it so you understand the 11 question, okay? 12 A. Yes. 13 Q. You gave an address to the court 14 reporter, that's where you presently live? 15 A. Yes.
8 Depositions, including the right to object to 9 any question, except as to form, or to move to 10 strike any testimony at this examination is 11 reserved; and in addition, the failure to object 12 to any question or to move to strike any 13 testimony at this examination shall not be a bar 14 or waiver to make such motion at, and is 15 reserved to, the trial of this action. 16 This deposition may be sworn to by the 17 witness being examined before a Notary Public	7 Q. We need to have a written 8 transcript of this. If you don't understand 9 anything I ask you, please let me know and I'll 10 try to rephrase it so you understand the 11 question, okay? 12 A. Yes. 13 Q. You gave an address to the court 14 reporter, that's where you presently live? 15 A. Yes. 16 Q. Do you have any other residences
8 Depositions, including the right to object to 9 any question, except as to form, or to move to 10 strike any testimony at this examination is 11 reserved; and in addition, the failure to object 12 to any question or to move to strike any 13 testimony at this examination shall not be a bar 14 or waiver to make such motion at, and is 15 reserved to, the trial of this action. 16 This deposition may be sworn to by the 17 witness being examined before a Notary Public 18 other than the Notary Public before whom this	7 Q. We need to have a written 8 transcript of this. If you don't understand 9 anything I ask you, please let me know and I'll 10 try to rephrase it so you understand the 11 question, okay? 12 A. Yes. 13 Q. You gave an address to the court 14 reporter, that's where you presently live? 15 A. Yes. 16 Q. Do you have any other residences 17 besides that?
8 Depositions, including the right to object to 9 any question, except as to form, or to move to 10 strike any testimony at this examination is 11 reserved; and in addition, the failure to object 12 to any question or to move to strike any 13 testimony at this examination shall not be a bar 14 or waiver to make such motion at, and is 15 reserved to, the trial of this action. 16 This deposition may be sworn to by the 17 witness being examined before a Notary Public 18 other than the Notary Public before whom this 19 examination was begun, but the failure to do so	7 Q. We need to have a written 8 transcript of this. If you don't understand 9 anything I ask you, please let me know and I'll 10 try to rephrase it so you understand the 11 question, okay? 12 A. Yes. 13 Q. You gave an address to the court 14 reporter, that's where you presently live? 15 A. Yes. 16 Q. Do you have any other residences 17 besides that? 18 A. No.
8 Depositions, including the right to object to 9 any question, except as to form, or to move to 10 strike any testimony at this examination is 11 reserved; and in addition, the failure to object 12 to any question or to move to strike any 13 testimony at this examination shall not be a bar 14 or waiver to make such motion at, and is 15 reserved to, the trial of this action. 16 This deposition may be sworn to by the 17 witness being examined before a Notary Public 18 other than the Notary Public before whom this 19 examination was begun, but the failure to do so 20 or to return the original of this deposition to	7 Q. We need to have a written 8 transcript of this. If you don't understand 9 anything I ask you, please let me know and I'll 10 try to rephrase it so you understand the 11 question, okay? 12 A. Yes. 13 Q. You gave an address to the court 14 reporter, that's where you presently live? 15 A. Yes. 16 Q. Do you have any other residences 17 besides that? 18 A. No. 19 Q. You are therefore a resident of the 20 State of New York, correct?
8 Depositions, including the right to object to 9 any question, except as to form, or to move to 10 strike any testimony at this examination is 11 reserved; and in addition, the failure to object 12 to any question or to move to strike any 13 testimony at this examination shall not be a bar 14 or waiver to make such motion at, and is 15 reserved to, the trial of this action. 16 This deposition may be sworn to by the 17 witness being examined before a Notary Public 18 other than the Notary Public before whom this 19 examination was begun, but the failure to do so 20 or to return the original of this deposition to 21 counsel, shall not be deemed a waiver of the	7 Q. We need to have a written 8 transcript of this. If you don't understand 9 anything I ask you, please let me know and I'll 10 try to rephrase it so you understand the 11 question, okay? 12 A. Yes. 13 Q. You gave an address to the court 14 reporter, that's where you presently live? 15 A. Yes. 16 Q. Do you have any other residences 17 besides that? 18 A. No. 19 Q. You are therefore a resident of the 20 State of New York, correct? 21 A. Yes.
8 Depositions, including the right to object to 9 any question, except as to form, or to move to 10 strike any testimony at this examination is 11 reserved; and in addition, the failure to object 12 to any question or to move to strike any 13 testimony at this examination shall not be a bar 14 or waiver to make such motion at, and is 15 reserved to, the trial of this action. 16 This deposition may be sworn to by the 17 witness being examined before a Notary Public 18 other than the Notary Public before whom this 19 examination was begun, but the failure to do so 20 or to return the original of this deposition to 21 counsel, shall not be deemed a waiver of the 22 rights provided by Rule 3116, C.P.L.R., and	7 Q. We need to have a written 8 transcript of this. If you don't understand 9 anything I ask you, please let me know and I'll 10 try to rephrase it so you understand the 11 question, okay? 12 A. Yes. 13 Q. You gave an address to the court 14 reporter, that's where you presently live? 15 A. Yes. 16 Q. Do you have any other residences 17 besides that? 18 A. No. 19 Q. You are therefore a resident of the 20 State of New York, correct? 21 A. Yes. 22 Q. Who else lives at that address with
8 Depositions, including the right to object to 9 any question, except as to form, or to move to 10 strike any testimony at this examination is 11 reserved; and in addition, the failure to object 12 to any question or to move to strike any 13 testimony at this examination shall not be a bar 14 or waiver to make such motion at, and is 15 reserved to, the trial of this action. 16 This deposition may be sworn to by the 17 witness being examined before a Notary Public 18 other than the Notary Public before whom this 19 examination was begun, but the failure to do so 20 or to return the original of this deposition to 21 counsel, shall not be deemed a waiver of the 22 rights provided by Rule 3116, C.P.L.R., and 23 shall be controlled thereby.	7 Q. We need to have a written 8 transcript of this. If you don't understand 9 anything I ask you, please let me know and I'll 10 try to rephrase it so you understand the 11 question, okay? 12 A. Yes. 13 Q. You gave an address to the court 14 reporter, that's where you presently live? 15 A. Yes. 16 Q. Do you have any other residences 17 besides that? 18 A. No. 19 Q. You are therefore a resident of the 20 State of New York, correct? 21 A. Yes. 22 Q. Who else lives at that address with 23 you?
8 Depositions, including the right to object to 9 any question, except as to form, or to move to 10 strike any testimony at this examination is 11 reserved; and in addition, the failure to object 12 to any question or to move to strike any 13 testimony at this examination shall not be a bar 14 or waiver to make such motion at, and is 15 reserved to, the trial of this action. 16 This deposition may be sworn to by the 17 witness being examined before a Notary Public 18 other than the Notary Public before whom this 19 examination was begun, but the failure to do so 20 or to return the original of this deposition to 21 counsel, shall not be deemed a waiver of the 22 rights provided by Rule 3116, C.P.L.R., and	7 Q. We need to have a written 8 transcript of this. If you don't understand 9 anything I ask you, please let me know and I'll 10 try to rephrase it so you understand the 11 question, okay? 12 A. Yes. 13 Q. You gave an address to the court 14 reporter, that's where you presently live? 15 A. Yes. 16 Q. Do you have any other residences 17 besides that? 18 A. No. 19 Q. You are therefore a resident of the 20 State of New York, correct? 21 A. Yes. 22 Q. Who else lives at that address with

1		Page 6		Page 8
1		Ruben Elberg	1	Ruben Elberg
2	A.	No.	2	these other litigations, correct?
3	Q.	What kind of structure, is it a	3	A. Yes. I shouldn't say that, forgive
	_	n apartment?	_	me. There were some documents translated from
5	A.	A private house.	l .	English to Chinese when we went out to market
6		So a stand-alone house?	l .	one of the projects we were involved in, so I
7	Q. А.	Yes.	l .	want to correct my answer.
8	Q.	On President Street?	8	Q. Listen carefully to my question.
9	Д. А.	Yes, sir.	l	Did you have to have any document translated
10		Who owns the house?		from English into another language for you to be
11	Q. A.	I do with my wife.	l .	able to understand if?
12	Q.	You said nine of your children live	12	A. No, not for me.
	there?	Tou said finic of your children five	13	Q. Let's go over, why don't you tell
14	A.	Yes.	l	me the names, ages of your 14 children and who
15	Q.	You have a total of 14 children?		lives with you and who doesn't.
	_		l .	
16 17	A. Q.	Yes, I do. Where are the other children who	16	A. We have Baruch who is nine years old.
1	-		18	
		e with you?		
19		Some of them are married, and some	19	A. With us. Channa who is 12 years
		are in Yeshivas, and then when they come		old, she lives with us. We have Ahron, he's 13,
		ey live with us for a month or two and	l	he lives with us. We have Levi who is his twin,
		y go back. They're not steadily in our		also 13.
		ney're in Yashivas.	23	Q. He lives with you?
24	•	Are the Yashivas in New York?	24	A. With us, yes. We have Yisrael,
25	A.	One was in Westchester, one was in	25	he's 15. If I'm off a little bit on the ages,
1		Page 7	1	Page 9
$\frac{1}{2}$	T 4	Ruben Elberg	$\frac{1}{2}$	Ruben Elberg
		geles, which is shlichus, he's an emissary		forgive me. I believe I'm telling you
1		gher rabbinical school, and the other one		everything correctly. Yisrael, we have Moshe.
1		France. S-H-L-I-C-H-U-S, it's a Hebrew	4	,
l .	word.		5	$\Delta = W/1$ th He W/A have W/A che who is I /
6	_	Is English your native language?	_	
7				He is in Yashiva in Westchester, and he just
1 0		No, I was born in Russia.	7	He is in Yashiva in Westchester, and he just came back just recently. So his summer, he is
8	Q.	No, I was born in Russia. What languages do you speak besides	7 8	He is in Yashiva in Westchester, and he just came back just recently. So his summer, he is at home.
9	Q. English	No, I was born in Russia. What languages do you speak besides?	7 8 9	He is in Yashiva in Westchester, and he just came back just recently. So his summer, he is at home. Q. Is he going to go back to Yashiva
9 10	Q. English A.	No, I was born in Russia. What languages do you speak besides? Russian, Hebrew, I understand	7 8 9 10	He is in Yashiva in Westchester, and he just came back just recently. So his summer, he is at home. Q. Is he going to go back to Yashiva after the summer?
9 10 11	Q. English A. Yiddish	No, I was born in Russia. What languages do you speak besides? Russian, Hebrew, I understand and Georgian and English.	7 8 9 10 11	He is in Yashiva in Westchester, and he just came back just recently. So his summer, he is at home. Q. Is he going to go back to Yashiva after the summer? A. I don't know. I don't know where.
9 10 11 12	Q. English A. Yiddish Q.	No, I was born in Russia. What languages do you speak besides ?? Russian, Hebrew, I understand and Georgian and English. Do you conduct business in English?	7 8 9 10 11 12	He is in Yashiva in Westchester, and he just came back just recently. So his summer, he is at home. Q. Is he going to go back to Yashiva after the summer? A. I don't know. I don't know where. We are working on it, we just don't know which
9 10 11 12 13	Q. English A. Yiddish Q. A.	No, I was born in Russia. What languages do you speak besides? Russian, Hebrew, I understand and Georgian and English. Do you conduct business in English? Yes, I do.	7 8 9 10 11 12 13	He is in Yashiva in Westchester, and he just came back just recently. So his summer, he is at home. Q. Is he going to go back to Yashiva after the summer? A. I don't know. I don't know where. We are working on it, we just don't know which Yashiva yet. We have Shneur, he is 19, and he
9 10 11 12 13 14	Q. English A. Yiddish Q. A. Q.	No, I was born in Russia. What languages do you speak besides? Russian, Hebrew, I understand and Georgian and English. Do you conduct business in English? Yes, I do. Do you believe you need an	7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	He is in Yashiva in Westchester, and he just came back just recently. So his summer, he is at home. Q. Is he going to go back to Yashiva after the summer? A. I don't know. I don't know where. We are working on it, we just don't know which Yashiva yet. We have Shneur, he is 19, and he was in Brunoy, France.
9 10 11 12 13 14 15	Q. English A. Yiddish Q. A. Q. interpre	No, I was born in Russia. What languages do you speak besides of? Russian, Hebrew, I understand and Georgian and English. Do you conduct business in English? Yes, I do. Do you believe you need an exter to understand any of my questioning?	7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	He is in Yashiva in Westchester, and he just came back just recently. So his summer, he is at home. Q. Is he going to go back to Yashiva after the summer? A. I don't know. I don't know where. We are working on it, we just don't know which Yashiva yet. We have Shneur, he is 19, and he was in Brunoy, France. Q. How do you spell that?
9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	Q. English A. Yiddish Q. A. Q. interpre	No, I was born in Russia. What languages do you speak besides? Russian, Hebrew, I understand and Georgian and English. Do you conduct business in English? Yes, I do. Do you believe you need an eter to understand any of my questioning? I don't believe so. If I have	7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	He is in Yashiva in Westchester, and he just came back just recently. So his summer, he is at home. Q. Is he going to go back to Yashiva after the summer? A. I don't know. I don't know where. We are working on it, we just don't know which Yashiva yet. We have Shneur, he is 19, and he was in Brunoy, France. Q. How do you spell that? A. B-R-O-I-N-O, Brunoy, France, in
9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	Q. English A. Yiddish Q. A. Q. interpre A. questio	No, I was born in Russia. What languages do you speak besides? Russian, Hebrew, I understand and Georgian and English. Do you conduct business in English? Yes, I do. Do you believe you need an eter to understand any of my questioning? I don't believe so. If I have ask, I'll try to ask you to clarify.	7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	He is in Yashiva in Westchester, and he just came back just recently. So his summer, he is at home. Q. Is he going to go back to Yashiva after the summer? A. I don't know. I don't know where. We are working on it, we just don't know which Yashiva yet. We have Shneur, he is 19, and he was in Brunoy, France. Q. How do you spell that? A. B-R-O-I-N-O, Brunoy, France, in Yashiva. And we have Josef, he's 22. He was in
9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	Q. English A. Yiddish Q. A. Q. interpre A. questio	No, I was born in Russia. What languages do you speak besides? Russian, Hebrew, I understand and Georgian and English. Do you conduct business in English? Yes, I do. Do you believe you need an eter to understand any of my questioning? I don't believe so. If I have	7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	He is in Yashiva in Westchester, and he just came back just recently. So his summer, he is at home. Q. Is he going to go back to Yashiva after the summer? A. I don't know. I don't know where. We are working on it, we just don't know which Yashiva yet. We have Shneur, he is 19, and he was in Brunoy, France. Q. How do you spell that? A. B-R-O-I-N-O, Brunoy, France, in
9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	Q. English A. Yiddish Q. A. Q. interpre A. questio Q.	No, I was born in Russia. What languages do you speak besides? Russian, Hebrew, I understand and Georgian and English. Do you conduct business in English? Yes, I do. Do you believe you need an eter to understand any of my questioning? I don't believe so. If I have ask, I'll try to ask you to clarify.	7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	He is in Yashiva in Westchester, and he just came back just recently. So his summer, he is at home. Q. Is he going to go back to Yashiva after the summer? A. I don't know. I don't know where. We are working on it, we just don't know which Yashiva yet. We have Shneur, he is 19, and he was in Brunoy, France. Q. How do you spell that? A. B-R-O-I-N-O, Brunoy, France, in Yashiva. And we have Josef, he's 22. He was in Yashiva in Los Angeles.
9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	Q. English A. Yiddish Q. A. Q. interpre A. questio Q. litigatio	No, I was born in Russia. What languages do you speak besides? Russian, Hebrew, I understand and Georgian and English. Do you conduct business in English? Yes, I do. Do you believe you need an eter to understand any of my questioning? I don't believe so. If I have ans, I'll try to ask you to clarify. You're involved in several	7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	He is in Yashiva in Westchester, and he just came back just recently. So his summer, he is at home. Q. Is he going to go back to Yashiva after the summer? A. I don't know. I don't know where. We are working on it, we just don't know which Yashiva yet. We have Shneur, he is 19, and he was in Brunoy, France. Q. How do you spell that? A. B-R-O-I-N-O, Brunoy, France, in Yashiva. And we have Josef, he's 22. He was in Yashiva in Los Angeles. Q. You said he was or is he?
9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	Q. English A. Yiddish Q. A. Q. interpre A. questio Q. litigatio	No, I was born in Russia. What languages do you speak besides of the Russian, Hebrew, I understand and Georgian and English. Do you conduct business in English? Yes, I do. Do you believe you need an eter to understand any of my questioning? I don't believe so. If I have the ns, I'll try to ask you to clarify. You're involved in several ons, correct?	7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	He is in Yashiva in Westchester, and he just came back just recently. So his summer, he is at home. Q. Is he going to go back to Yashiva after the summer? A. I don't know. I don't know where. We are working on it, we just don't know which Yashiva yet. We have Shneur, he is 19, and he was in Brunoy, France. Q. How do you spell that? A. B-R-O-I-N-O, Brunoy, France, in Yashiva. And we have Josef, he's 22. He was in Yashiva in Los Angeles. Q. You said he was or is he?
9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	Q. English A. Yiddish Q. A. Q. interpre A. questio Q. litigatio A. Q.	No, I was born in Russia. What languages do you speak besides of the Russian, Hebrew, I understand and Georgian and English. Do you conduct business in English? Yes, I do. Do you believe you need an eter to understand any of my questioning? I don't believe so. If I have the ns, I'll try to ask you to clarify. You're involved in several ons, correct? Yes.	7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	He is in Yashiva in Westchester, and he just came back just recently. So his summer, he is at home. Q. Is he going to go back to Yashiva after the summer? A. I don't know. I don't know where. We are working on it, we just don't know which Yashiva yet. We have Shneur, he is 19, and he was in Brunoy, France. Q. How do you spell that? A. B-R-O-I-N-O, Brunoy, France, in Yashiva. And we have Josef, he's 22. He was in Yashiva in Los Angeles. Q. You said he was or is he? A. He is coming back, he was and he's
9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	Q. English A. Yiddish Q. A. Q. interpre A. questio Q. litigatic A. Q. in any o	No, I was born in Russia. What languages do you speak besides of the languages	7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	He is in Yashiva in Westchester, and he just came back just recently. So his summer, he is at home. Q. Is he going to go back to Yashiva after the summer? A. I don't know. I don't know where. We are working on it, we just don't know which Yashiva yet. We have Shneur, he is 19, and he was in Brunoy, France. Q. How do you spell that? A. B-R-O-I-N-O, Brunoy, France, in Yashiva. And we have Josef, he's 22. He was in Yashiva in Los Angeles. Q. You said he was or is he? A. He is coming back, he was and he's coming back in a week, and I don't know what
9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	Q. English A. Yiddish Q. A. Q. interpre A. questio Q. litigatio A. Q. in any o into a li	No, I was born in Russia. What languages do you speak besides of? Russian, Hebrew, I understand and Georgian and English. Do you conduct business in English? Yes, I do. Do you believe you need an eter to understand any of my questioning? I don't believe so. If I have ns, I'll try to ask you to clarify. You're involved in several ons, correct? Yes. Have you had to have any documents of those litigations translated for you	7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	He is in Yashiva in Westchester, and he just came back just recently. So his summer, he is at home. Q. Is he going to go back to Yashiva after the summer? A. I don't know. I don't know where. We are working on it, we just don't know which Yashiva yet. We have Shneur, he is 19, and he was in Brunoy, France. Q. How do you spell that? A. B-R-O-I-N-O, Brunoy, France, in Yashiva. And we have Josef, he's 22. He was in Yashiva in Los Angeles. Q. You said he was or is he? A. He is coming back, he was and he's coming back in a week, and I don't know what he's going to do next year. For the last year

		Page 10			Page 12
1		Ruben Elberg	1		Ruben Elberg
2	A.	Then we have David. He's supposed	2	Q.	There's not somebody named Shabtai?
3		Yashiva in Crown Heights.	3	A.	Shabtai is Mandel. Shabtai
4	Q.	How old is he?	4	Menacl	nem, he has three names.
5	Ä.	He's 23.	5	Q.	What is your name?
6	Q.	Does he live at home or at the	6	Ä.	Ruben Elberg.
7	Yashiva	?	7	Q.	Do you go by any other names?
8	A.	Yes. And we have Mandel, he's	8	A.	No.
9	married.	He's 24 and a half I would say.	9	Q.	Have you ever gone by any other
10	Q.	Where does Mandel live?	10	name?	
11	A.	In Crown Heights.	11	A.	No.
12	Q.	In his own place?	12	Q.	So
13	A.	He's renting an apartment.	13	A.	Do you have bottled water?
14	Q.	Next.	14		MR. BUCK: He's looking for
15	A.	Then we have Miriam. She lives	15	uno	pened.
16	with us	and she's a teacher.	16		THE WITNESS: I appreciate it.
17	Q.	How old?	17		ink you so much.
18	A.	Twenty-six.	18	Q.	Baruch is the youngest?
19	Q.	Okay.	19	A.	Yes, sir.
20	A.	Then we have Shterna, she is 27 and	20	Q.	He lives with you. Does he go to
21		s in her own home, she's married.		school?	
22	Q.	Where does she live?	22	A.	Yes, he goes to Yashiva.
23	A.	Crown Heights.	23	Q.	Is there a tuition for that school?
24	Q.	Okay.	24	Α.	Yes, there is.
25	A.	Then we have Dina.	25	Q.	Who pays the tuition?
		D 11			
1		Page 11			Page 13
1	0	Ruben Elberg	1	Δ.	Ruben Elberg
2	Q.	Ruben Elberg Dina you said?	1 2	A.	Ruben Elberg For the past two, three years,
2 3	A.	Ruben Elberg Dina you said? Yes, she's 30 years old and she's	1 2 3	unfortu	Ruben Elberg For the past two, three years, nately I have not been able to pay the
2 3 4	A. married.	Ruben Elberg Dina you said? Yes, she's 30 years old and she's	1 2 3 4	unfortu tuition,	Ruben Elberg For the past two, three years, nately I have not been able to pay the but I had a good track record in the
2 3 4 5	A. married. Q.	Ruben Elberg Dina you said? Yes, she's 30 years old and she's Where does Dina live?	1 2 3 4 5	unfortu tuition, past yea	Ruben Elberg For the past two, three years, nately I have not been able to pay the but I had a good track record in the ars with Yashivas, and they have been
2 3 4 5 6	A. married. Q. A.	Ruben Elberg Dina you said? Yes, she's 30 years old and she's Where does Dina live? In Crown Heights.	1 2 3 4 5 6	unfortu tuition, past yea patient	Ruben Elberg For the past two, three years, nately I have not been able to pay the but I had a good track record in the ars with Yashivas, and they have been with me, so they have not been, you
2 3 4 5 6 7	A. married. Q. A. Q.	Ruben Elberg Dina you said? Yes, she's 30 years old and she's Where does Dina live? In Crown Heights. But not with you?	1 2 3 4 5 6 7	unfortu tuition, past yea patient know, t	Ruben Elberg For the past two, three years, nately I have not been able to pay the but I had a good track record in the ars with Yashivas, and they have been with me, so they have not been, you hrowing my kids out of school.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	A. married. Q. A. Q. A.	Ruben Elberg Dina you said? Yes, she's 30 years old and she's Where does Dina live? In Crown Heights. But not with you? No.	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8	unfortu tuition, past yea patient know, t Q.	Ruben Elberg For the past two, three years, nately I have not been able to pay the but I had a good track record in the ars with Yashivas, and they have been with me, so they have not been, you chrowing my kids out of school. So you haven't paid tuition in
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	A. married. Q. A. Q. A. Q. A. Q.	Ruben Elberg Dina you said? Yes, she's 30 years old and she's Where does Dina live? In Crown Heights. But not with you? No. The area of Brooklyn you live in,	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	unfortu tuition, past yea patient know, t Q. three yea	Ruben Elberg For the past two, three years, nately I have not been able to pay the but I had a good track record in the ars with Yashivas, and they have been with me, so they have not been, you chrowing my kids out of school. So you haven't paid tuition in ears?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	A. married. Q. A. Q. A. Q. what are	Ruben Elberg Dina you said? Yes, she's 30 years old and she's Where does Dina live? In Crown Heights. But not with you? No. The area of Brooklyn you live in, as is that?	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	unfortu tuition, past yea patient know, t Q. three yea	Ruben Elberg For the past two, three years, nately I have not been able to pay the but I had a good track record in the ars with Yashivas, and they have been with me, so they have not been, you hrowing my kids out of school. So you haven't paid tuition in ears? Two and a half, three years, yeah.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	A. married. Q. A. Q. A. Q. what are A.	Ruben Elberg Dina you said? Yes, she's 30 years old and she's Where does Dina live? In Crown Heights. But not with you? No. The area of Brooklyn you live in,	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	unfortu tuition, past yes patient know, t Q. three ye A. It's unfo	Ruben Elberg For the past two, three years, nately I have not been able to pay the but I had a good track record in the ars with Yashivas, and they have been with me, so they have not been, you chrowing my kids out of school. So you haven't paid tuition in ears?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	A. married. Q. A. Q. A. Q. what are A. Q.	Ruben Elberg Dina you said? Yes, she's 30 years old and she's Where does Dina live? In Crown Heights. But not with you? No. The area of Brooklyn you live in, a is that? Crown Heights. So the President Street address is	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	unfortu tuition, past yea patient know, t Q. three yea	Ruben Elberg For the past two, three years, nately I have not been able to pay the but I had a good track record in the ars with Yashivas, and they have been with me, so they have not been, you chrowing my kids out of school. So you haven't paid tuition in ears? Two and a half, three years, yeah. ortunate, but that's the reality.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	A. married. Q. A. Q. A. Q. what are A. Q.	Ruben Elberg Dina you said? Yes, she's 30 years old and she's Where does Dina live? In Crown Heights. But not with you? No. The area of Brooklyn you live in, as is that? Crown Heights.	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	unfortu tuition, past yes patient know, t Q. three yes A. It's unfo Q.	Ruben Elberg For the past two, three years, nately I have not been able to pay the but I had a good track record in the ars with Yashivas, and they have been with me, so they have not been, you chrowing my kids out of school. So you haven't paid tuition in ears? Two and a half, three years, yeah. ortunate, but that's the reality. And Channa?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	A. married. Q. A. Q. A. Q. what are A. Q. in Crow	Ruben Elberg Dina you said? Yes, she's 30 years old and she's Where does Dina live? In Crown Heights. But not with you? No. The area of Brooklyn you live in, as is that? Crown Heights. So the President Street address is in Heights?	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	unfortu tuition, past yes patient know, t Q. three ye A. It's unfo	Ruben Elberg For the past two, three years, nately I have not been able to pay the but I had a good track record in the ars with Yashivas, and they have been with me, so they have not been, you chrowing my kids out of school. So you haven't paid tuition in ears? Two and a half, three years, yeah. cortunate, but that's the reality. And Channa? She's also in Yashiva.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	A. married. Q. A. Q. A. Q. what are A. Q. in Crow A.	Ruben Elberg Dina you said? Yes, she's 30 years old and she's Where does Dina live? In Crown Heights. But not with you? No. The area of Brooklyn you live in, as is that? Crown Heights. So the President Street address is in Heights? Yes.	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	unfortu tuition, past yes patient know, t Q. three ye A. It's unfo Q. A. Q.	Ruben Elberg For the past two, three years, nately I have not been able to pay the but I had a good track record in the ars with Yashivas, and they have been with me, so they have not been, you chrowing my kids out of school. So you haven't paid tuition in ears? Two and a half, three years, yeah. cortunate, but that's the reality. And Channa? She's also in Yashiva. Sorry? She's also in Yashiva, in girl's
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	A. married. Q. A. Q. A. Q. what are A. Q. in Crow A. Q. A.	Ruben Elberg Dina you said? Yes, she's 30 years old and she's Where does Dina live? In Crown Heights. But not with you? No. The area of Brooklyn you live in, is that? Crown Heights. So the President Street address is in Heights? Yes. Okay.	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	unfortu tuition, past yea patient know, t Q. three yea A. It's unfo Q. A. Q.	Ruben Elberg For the past two, three years, nately I have not been able to pay the but I had a good track record in the ars with Yashivas, and they have been with me, so they have not been, you chrowing my kids out of school. So you haven't paid tuition in ears? Two and a half, three years, yeah. cortunate, but that's the reality. And Channa? She's also in Yashiva. Sorry? She's also in Yashiva, in girl's
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	A. married. Q. A. Q. A. Q. what are A. Q. in Crow A. Q. teacher a	Ruben Elberg Dina you said? Yes, she's 30 years old and she's Where does Dina live? In Crown Heights. But not with you? No. The area of Brooklyn you live in, as is that? Crown Heights. So the President Street address is the Heights? Yes. Okay. Then we have Tsipora who is also a	1 2 3 4 4 5 6 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	unfortu tuition, past yes patient know, t Q. three yes A. It's unfo Q. A. Q. A. Yashiva	Ruben Elberg For the past two, three years, nately I have not been able to pay the but I had a good track record in the ars with Yashivas, and they have been with me, so they have not been, you chrowing my kids out of school. So you haven't paid tuition in ears? Two and a half, three years, yeah. ortunate, but that's the reality. And Channa? She's also in Yashiva. Sorry? She's also in Yashiva, in girl's a. She lives with you but goes to a
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	A. married. Q. A. Q. A. Q. what are A. Q. in Crow A. Q. teacher a	Ruben Elberg Dina you said? Yes, she's 30 years old and she's Where does Dina live? In Crown Heights. But not with you? No. The area of Brooklyn you live in, as is that? Crown Heights. So the President Street address is n Heights? Yes. Okay. Then we have Tsipora who is also a and she's living in Crown Heights as	1 2 3 4 4 5 6 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	unfortu tuition, past yes patient know, t Q. three yes A. It's unfo Q. A. Q. A. Yashiva Q.	Ruben Elberg For the past two, three years, nately I have not been able to pay the but I had a good track record in the ars with Yashivas, and they have been with me, so they have not been, you chrowing my kids out of school. So you haven't paid tuition in ears? Two and a half, three years, yeah. ortunate, but that's the reality. And Channa? She's also in Yashiva. Sorry? She's also in Yashiva, in girl's a. She lives with you but goes to a
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	A. married. Q. A. Q. A. Q. what are A. Q. in Crow A. Q. teacher a well wit	Ruben Elberg Dina you said? Yes, she's 30 years old and she's Where does Dina live? In Crown Heights. But not with you? No. The area of Brooklyn you live in, a is that? Crown Heights. So the President Street address is in Heights? Yes. Okay. Then we have Tsipora who is also a and she's living in Crown Heights as in us, and she's 30 years old.	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	unfortu tuition, past yes patient know, t Q. three yes A. It's unfo Q. A. Q. A. Yashiva Q. girl's Y	Ruben Elberg For the past two, three years, nately I have not been able to pay the but I had a good track record in the ars with Yashivas, and they have been with me, so they have not been, you hrowing my kids out of school. So you haven't paid tuition in ears? Two and a half, three years, yeah. ortunate, but that's the reality. And Channa? She's also in Yashiva. Sorry? She's also in Yashiva, in girl's a. She lives with you but goes to a asshiva?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	A. married. Q. A. Q. A. Q. what are A. Q. in Crow A. Q. A. teacher a well wit Q.	Ruben Elberg Dina you said? Yes, she's 30 years old and she's Where does Dina live? In Crown Heights. But not with you? No. The area of Brooklyn you live in, as is that? Crown Heights. So the President Street address is in Heights? Yes. Okay. Then we have Tsipora who is also a and she's living in Crown Heights as in us, and she's 30 years old. You said she's a teacher?	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	unfortu tuition, past yea patient know, t Q. three yea A. It's unfo Q. A. Q. A. Yashiva Q. girl's Y	Ruben Elberg For the past two, three years, nately I have not been able to pay the but I had a good track record in the ars with Yashivas, and they have been with me, so they have not been, you chrowing my kids out of school. So you haven't paid tuition in ears? Two and a half, three years, yeah. cortunate, but that's the reality. And Channa? She's also in Yashiva. Sorry? She's also in Yashiva, in girl's a. She lives with you but goes to a ashiva? Yes.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	A. married. Q. A. Q. A. Q. what are A. Q. in Crow A. Q. teacher a well wit Q. A.	Ruben Elberg Dina you said? Yes, she's 30 years old and she's Where does Dina live? In Crown Heights. But not with you? No. The area of Brooklyn you live in, as is that? Crown Heights. So the President Street address is in Heights? Yes. Okay. Then we have Tsipora who is also a and she's living in Crown Heights as in us, and she's 30 years old. You said she's a teacher? A teacher, yes.	1 2 3 4 4 5 6 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 166 17 18 19 20 21	unfortutuition, past yes patient know, to Q. three yes A. It's unfo Q. A. Q. A. Yashiva Q. girl's Y A. Q. A.	Ruben Elberg For the past two, three years, nately I have not been able to pay the but I had a good track record in the ars with Yashivas, and they have been with me, so they have not been, you hrowing my kids out of school. So you haven't paid tuition in ears? Two and a half, three years, yeah. ortunate, but that's the reality. And Channa? She's also in Yashiva. Sorry? She's also in Yashiva, in girl's a. She lives with you but goes to a ashiva? Yes. Who pays her tuition?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	A. married. Q. A. Q. A. Q. what are A. Q. in Crow A. Q. teacher a well wit Q. A. Q.	Ruben Elberg Dina you said? Yes, she's 30 years old and she's Where does Dina live? In Crown Heights. But not with you? No. The area of Brooklyn you live in, a is that? Crown Heights. So the President Street address is in Heights? Yes. Okay. Then we have Tsipora who is also a and she's living in Crown Heights as in us, and she's 30 years old. You said she's a teacher? A teacher, yes. And lives with you? With us in the house, yes. She's	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	unfortutuition, past yes patient know, to Q. three yes A. It's unfo Q. A. Q. A. Yashiva Q. girl's Y A. Q. A. maybe paid so	Ruben Elberg For the past two, three years, nately I have not been able to pay the but I had a good track record in the ars with Yashivas, and they have been with me, so they have not been, you chrowing my kids out of school. So you haven't paid tuition in ears? Two and a half, three years, yeah. cortunate, but that's the reality. And Channa? She's also in Yashiva. Sorry? She's also in Yashiva, in girl's a. She lives with you but goes to a ashiva? Yes. Who pays her tuition? Also the same thing, the first year I paid a little bit, and the second year I mething towards it, but I haven't paid
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	A. married. Q. A. Q. A. Q. what are A. Q. in Crow A. Q. A. teacher a well wit Q. A. not married.	Ruben Elberg Dina you said? Yes, she's 30 years old and she's Where does Dina live? In Crown Heights. But not with you? No. The area of Brooklyn you live in, a is that? Crown Heights. So the President Street address is heights? Yes. Okay. Then we have Tsipora who is also a and she's living in Crown Heights as hus, and she's 30 years old. You said she's a teacher? A teacher, yes. And lives with you? With us in the house, yes. She's fied yet. Is that everybody?	1 2 3 3 4 4 5 6 6 7 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	unfortutuition, past yes patient know, to Q. three yes A. It's unfo Q. A. Q. A. Yashiva Q. girl's Y A. Q. A. maybe paid so anythin	Ruben Elberg For the past two, three years, nately I have not been able to pay the but I had a good track record in the ars with Yashivas, and they have been with me, so they have not been, you hrowing my kids out of school. So you haven't paid tuition in ears? Two and a half, three years, yeah. ortunate, but that's the reality. And Channa? She's also in Yashiva. Sorry? She's also in Yashiva, in girl's a. She lives with you but goes to a ashiva? Yes. Who pays her tuition? Also the same thing, the first year I paid a little bit, and the second year I mething towards it, but I haven't paid g in the past two years.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	A. married. Q. A. Q. A. Q. what are A. Q. in Crow A. Q. A. teacher a well wit Q. A. Q. A. not married.	Ruben Elberg Dina you said? Yes, she's 30 years old and she's Where does Dina live? In Crown Heights. But not with you? No. The area of Brooklyn you live in, as is that? Crown Heights. So the President Street address is in Heights? Yes. Okay. Then we have Tsipora who is also a and she's living in Crown Heights as in us, and she's 30 years old. You said she's a teacher? A teacher, yes. And lives with you? With us in the house, yes. She's fied yet.	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	unfortutuition, past yes patient know, to Q. three yes A. It's unfo Q. A. Q. A. Yashiva Q. girl's Y A. Q. A. maybe paid so	Ruben Elberg For the past two, three years, nately I have not been able to pay the but I had a good track record in the ars with Yashivas, and they have been with me, so they have not been, you chrowing my kids out of school. So you haven't paid tuition in ears? Two and a half, three years, yeah. cortunate, but that's the reality. And Channa? She's also in Yashiva. Sorry? She's also in Yashiva, in girl's a. She lives with you but goes to a ashiva? Yes. Who pays her tuition? Also the same thing, the first year I paid a little bit, and the second year I mething towards it, but I haven't paid

1	Page 14	1	Page 16
$\begin{vmatrix} 1 \\ 2 \end{vmatrix}$	Ruben Elberg A. The same thing.	$\begin{vmatrix} 1 \\ 2 \end{vmatrix}$	Ruben Elberg A. Yes.
$\frac{2}{3}$		$\frac{2}{3}$	Q. But you don't know exactly?
4		4	A. I don't have the exact date. I can
5	A. Unfortunately I'm unable to.	5	check.
6	Q. Yisrael?	6	Q. You're going to owe how much, 400
7	A. Yisrael, the same thing.	7	some odd thousand dollars?
8	Q. Yisrael lives at home, goes to	8	A. 420, I'm paying ten percent
9	Yashiva, but you don't pay tuition?	-	interest a year which comes to 35,000 a year.
10	A. Yes, sir.		So if you multiply by two, that's 70,000.
11	Q. Moshe?	11	Q. Have you made any repayments yet?
12	A. Moshe same thing. Moshe, the past	12	A. No.
1	two years I haven't paid tuition, but the last	13	Q. When you say you have to pay him in
	year now I paid some towards because he's out of	1	six months to a year, is that the entire
1	town Yashiva, so you have to pay something. So		repayment
	I paid some money towards the tuition, but I	16	A. He knows
	still owe at least half of it, if not more.	17	Q. Let me finish the question. Is it
18	Q. So there's tuition and there's also		the first of a number of repayments? I'm not
	living expenses; is that right?		following what you're going to be doing in six
20	A. That's part of it, that's all		months to a year.
	inclusive.	21	A. I got the loan for litigation
22	Q. How much is that on an annual basis		purposes, and he is flexible with me. He gave
1	for Moshe for the last year?		me a two-year period, but he can extend it for
24	A. I committed to approximately 65 or		another year if it's necessary. I'm in
	\$6,000 completely.		discussions with him now, so there's no final
	Page 15		Page 17
1	Ruben Elberg	1	
	Ruben Blocks	1	Ruben Elberg
2		1	Ruben Elberg date that I have right now.
3	Q. You committed, is that what they	1	date that I have right now.
	Q. You committed, is that what they charge or is that what you said you would pay?	2	
3 4	Q. You committed, is that what they charge or is that what you said you would pay? A. They generally charge, they wanted	2 3	date that I have right now. Q. Originally, did you sign a note?
3 4 5	Q. You committed, is that what they charge or is that what you said you would pay?	2 3 4	date that I have right now. Q. Originally, did you sign a note? A. Yes, I did. My house is good as a
3 4 5	Q. You committed, is that what they charge or is that what you said you would pay? A. They generally charge, they wanted eight, and I committed to six, and I paid some of it, I didn't pay all of it yet.	2 3 4 5	date that I have right now. Q. Originally, did you sign a note? A. Yes, I did. My house is good as a guarantee.
3 4 5 6 7	Q. You committed, is that what they charge or is that what you said you would pay? A. They generally charge, they wanted eight, and I committed to six, and I paid some of it, I didn't pay all of it yet.	2 3 4 5 6 7	date that I have right now. Q. Originally, did you sign a note? A. Yes, I did. My house is good as a guarantee. Q. Is there a due date on the note?
3 4 5 6 7	Q. You committed, is that what they charge or is that what you said you would pay? A. They generally charge, they wanted eight, and I committed to six, and I paid some of it, I didn't pay all of it yet. Q. Where did you get the money to pay	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	date that I have right now. Q. Originally, did you sign a note? A. Yes, I did. My house is good as a guarantee. Q. Is there a due date on the note? A. Yes, there are two stages. One was
3 4 5 6 7 8 9	Q. You committed, is that what they charge or is that what you said you would pay? A. They generally charge, they wanted eight, and I committed to six, and I paid some of it, I didn't pay all of it yet. Q. Where did you get the money to pay that?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	date that I have right now. Q. Originally, did you sign a note? A. Yes, I did. My house is good as a guarantee. Q. Is there a due date on the note? A. Yes, there are two stages. One was 250 and another hundred was given to me. The
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	Q. You committed, is that what they charge or is that what you said you would pay? A. They generally charge, they wanted eight, and I committed to six, and I paid some of it, I didn't pay all of it yet. Q. Where did you get the money to pay that? A. I had borrowed money twice in the	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	date that I have right now. Q. Originally, did you sign a note? A. Yes, I did. My house is good as a guarantee. Q. Is there a due date on the note? A. Yes, there are two stages. One was 250 and another hundred was given to me. The first loan was January, and the second loan was
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	Q. You committed, is that what they charge or is that what you said you would pay? A. They generally charge, they wanted eight, and I committed to six, and I paid some of it, I didn't pay all of it yet. Q. Where did you get the money to pay that? A. I had borrowed money twice in the last two years because of the litigation, from	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	date that I have right now. Q. Originally, did you sign a note? A. Yes, I did. My house is good as a guarantee. Q. Is there a due date on the note? A. Yes, there are two stages. One was 250 and another hundred was given to me. The first loan was January, and the second loan was September of 2016, so it was two years per.
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	Q. You committed, is that what they charge or is that what you said you would pay? A. They generally charge, they wanted eight, and I committed to six, and I paid some of it, I didn't pay all of it yet. Q. Where did you get the money to pay that? A. I had borrowed money twice in the last two years because of the litigation, from personal loans and interest and basically paid	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	date that I have right now. Q. Originally, did you sign a note? A. Yes, I did. My house is good as a guarantee. Q. Is there a due date on the note? A. Yes, there are two stages. One was 250 and another hundred was given to me. The first loan was January, and the second loan was September of 2016, so it was two years per. Q. So the first note is due if there's no extension in January of 2018, and then the next note is due
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	Q. You committed, is that what they charge or is that what you said you would pay? A. They generally charge, they wanted eight, and I committed to six, and I paid some of it, I didn't pay all of it yet. Q. Where did you get the money to pay that? A. I had borrowed money twice in the last two years because of the litigation, from personal loans and interest and basically paid legal expenses and other expenses that I've had to maintain myself going forward. Q. Who loaned you the money and how	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	date that I have right now. Q. Originally, did you sign a note? A. Yes, I did. My house is good as a guarantee. Q. Is there a due date on the note? A. Yes, there are two stages. One was 250 and another hundred was given to me. The first loan was January, and the second loan was September of 2016, so it was two years per. Q. So the first note is due if there's no extension in January of 2018, and then the next note is due A. In September.
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	Q. You committed, is that what they charge or is that what you said you would pay? A. They generally charge, they wanted eight, and I committed to six, and I paid some of it, I didn't pay all of it yet. Q. Where did you get the money to pay that? A. I had borrowed money twice in the last two years because of the litigation, from personal loans and interest and basically paid legal expenses and other expenses that I've had to maintain myself going forward.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	date that I have right now. Q. Originally, did you sign a note? A. Yes, I did. My house is good as a guarantee. Q. Is there a due date on the note? A. Yes, there are two stages. One was 250 and another hundred was given to me. The first loan was January, and the second loan was September of 2016, so it was two years per. Q. So the first note is due if there's no extension in January of 2018, and then the next note is due A. In September. Q September of 2018; is that
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	Q. You committed, is that what they charge or is that what you said you would pay? A. They generally charge, they wanted eight, and I committed to six, and I paid some of it, I didn't pay all of it yet. Q. Where did you get the money to pay that? A. I had borrowed money twice in the last two years because of the litigation, from personal loans and interest and basically paid legal expenses and other expenses that I've had to maintain myself going forward. Q. Who loaned you the money and how much? A. There was a friend whose name is	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	date that I have right now. Q. Originally, did you sign a note? A. Yes, I did. My house is good as a guarantee. Q. Is there a due date on the note? A. Yes, there are two stages. One was 250 and another hundred was given to me. The first loan was January, and the second loan was September of 2016, so it was two years per. Q. So the first note is due if there's no extension in January of 2018, and then the next note is due A. In September. Q September of 2018; is that correct?
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	Q. You committed, is that what they charge or is that what you said you would pay? A. They generally charge, they wanted eight, and I committed to six, and I paid some of it, I didn't pay all of it yet. Q. Where did you get the money to pay that? A. I had borrowed money twice in the last two years because of the litigation, from personal loans and interest and basically paid legal expenses and other expenses that I've had to maintain myself going forward. Q. Who loaned you the money and how much? A. There was a friend whose name is Shalom Bahr, and I think his fund is called	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	date that I have right now. Q. Originally, did you sign a note? A. Yes, I did. My house is good as a guarantee. Q. Is there a due date on the note? A. Yes, there are two stages. One was 250 and another hundred was given to me. The first loan was January, and the second loan was September of 2016, so it was two years per. Q. So the first note is due if there's no extension in January of 2018, and then the next note is due A. In September. Q September of 2018; is that correct? A. Yes.
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	Q. You committed, is that what they charge or is that what you said you would pay? A. They generally charge, they wanted eight, and I committed to six, and I paid some of it, I didn't pay all of it yet. Q. Where did you get the money to pay that? A. I had borrowed money twice in the last two years because of the litigation, from personal loans and interest and basically paid legal expenses and other expenses that I've had to maintain myself going forward. Q. Who loaned you the money and how much? A. There was a friend whose name is Shalom Bahr, and I think his fund is called Kerem Menahem Fund, Kerem Menahem Trust, I	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	date that I have right now. Q. Originally, did you sign a note? A. Yes, I did. My house is good as a guarantee. Q. Is there a due date on the note? A. Yes, there are two stages. One was 250 and another hundred was given to me. The first loan was January, and the second loan was September of 2016, so it was two years per. Q. So the first note is due if there's no extension in January of 2018, and then the next note is due A. In September. Q September of 2018; is that correct? A. Yes. Q. You said you guaranteed with the
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	Q. You committed, is that what they charge or is that what you said you would pay? A. They generally charge, they wanted eight, and I committed to six, and I paid some of it, I didn't pay all of it yet. Q. Where did you get the money to pay that? A. I had borrowed money twice in the last two years because of the litigation, from personal loans and interest and basically paid legal expenses and other expenses that I've had to maintain myself going forward. Q. Who loaned you the money and how much? A. There was a friend whose name is Shalom Bahr, and I think his fund is called Kerem Menahem Fund, Kerem Menahem Trust, I think. I borrowed from him \$350,000, interest	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	date that I have right now. Q. Originally, did you sign a note? A. Yes, I did. My house is good as a guarantee. Q. Is there a due date on the note? A. Yes, there are two stages. One was 250 and another hundred was given to me. The first loan was January, and the second loan was September of 2016, so it was two years per. Q. So the first note is due if there's no extension in January of 2018, and then the next note is due A. In September. Q September of 2018; is that correct? A. Yes. Q. You said you guaranteed with the house, the house you live in?
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	Q. You committed, is that what they charge or is that what you said you would pay? A. They generally charge, they wanted eight, and I committed to six, and I paid some of it, I didn't pay all of it yet. Q. Where did you get the money to pay that? A. I had borrowed money twice in the last two years because of the litigation, from personal loans and interest and basically paid legal expenses and other expenses that I've had to maintain myself going forward. Q. Who loaned you the money and how much? A. There was a friend whose name is Shalom Bahr, and I think his fund is called Kerem Menahem Fund, Kerem Menahem Trust, I think. I borrowed from him \$350,000, interest to be paid at the end of the two-year period,	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	date that I have right now. Q. Originally, did you sign a note? A. Yes, I did. My house is good as a guarantee. Q. Is there a due date on the note? A. Yes, there are two stages. One was 250 and another hundred was given to me. The first loan was January, and the second loan was September of 2016, so it was two years per. Q. So the first note is due if there's no extension in January of 2018, and then the next note is due A. In September. Q September of 2018; is that correct? A. Yes. Q. You said you guaranteed with the house, the house you live in? A. I gave him my house as a guarantee
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	Q. You committed, is that what they charge or is that what you said you would pay? A. They generally charge, they wanted eight, and I committed to six, and I paid some of it, I didn't pay all of it yet. Q. Where did you get the money to pay that? A. I had borrowed money twice in the last two years because of the litigation, from personal loans and interest and basically paid legal expenses and other expenses that I've had to maintain myself going forward. Q. Who loaned you the money and how much? A. There was a friend whose name is Shalom Bahr, and I think his fund is called Kerem Menahem Fund, Kerem Menahem Trust, I think. I borrowed from him \$350,000, interest to be paid at the end of the two-year period, and that would be like 420 by the time I have to	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	date that I have right now. Q. Originally, did you sign a note? A. Yes, I did. My house is good as a guarantee. Q. Is there a due date on the note? A. Yes, there are two stages. One was 250 and another hundred was given to me. The first loan was January, and the second loan was September of 2016, so it was two years per. Q. So the first note is due if there's no extension in January of 2018, and then the next note is due A. In September. Q September of 2018; is that correct? A. Yes. Q. You said you guaranteed with the house, the house you live in? A. I gave him my house as a guarantee to repay the loan because I have equity in the
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	Q. You committed, is that what they charge or is that what you said you would pay? A. They generally charge, they wanted eight, and I committed to six, and I paid some of it, I didn't pay all of it yet. Q. Where did you get the money to pay that? A. I had borrowed money twice in the last two years because of the litigation, from personal loans and interest and basically paid legal expenses and other expenses that I've had to maintain myself going forward. Q. Who loaned you the money and how much? A. There was a friend whose name is Shalom Bahr, and I think his fund is called Kerem Menahem Fund, Kerem Menahem Trust, I think. I borrowed from him \$350,000, interest to be paid at the end of the two-year period, and that would be like 420 by the time I have to pay it back.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	date that I have right now. Q. Originally, did you sign a note? A. Yes, I did. My house is good as a guarantee. Q. Is there a due date on the note? A. Yes, there are two stages. One was 250 and another hundred was given to me. The first loan was January, and the second loan was September of 2016, so it was two years per. Q. So the first note is due if there's no extension in January of 2018, and then the next note is due A. In September. Q September of 2018; is that correct? A. Yes. Q. You said you guaranteed with the house, the house you live in? A. I gave him my house as a guarantee to repay the loan because I have equity in the house, so I gave him that as a guarantee.
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	Q. You committed, is that what they charge or is that what you said you would pay? A. They generally charge, they wanted eight, and I committed to six, and I paid some of it, I didn't pay all of it yet. Q. Where did you get the money to pay that? A. I had borrowed money twice in the last two years because of the litigation, from personal loans and interest and basically paid legal expenses and other expenses that I've had to maintain myself going forward. Q. Who loaned you the money and how much? A. There was a friend whose name is Shalom Bahr, and I think his fund is called Kerem Menahem Fund, Kerem Menahem Trust, I think. I borrowed from him \$350,000, interest to be paid at the end of the two-year period, and that would be like 420 by the time I have to pay it back. Q. When is it due to be repaid?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	date that I have right now. Q. Originally, did you sign a note? A. Yes, I did. My house is good as a guarantee. Q. Is there a due date on the note? A. Yes, there are two stages. One was 250 and another hundred was given to me. The first loan was January, and the second loan was September of 2016, so it was two years per. Q. So the first note is due if there's no extension in January of 2018, and then the next note is due A. In September. Q September of 2018; is that correct? A. Yes. Q. You said you guaranteed with the house, the house you live in? A. I gave him my house as a guarantee to repay the loan because I have equity in the house, so I gave him that as a guarantee. Q. Did you give him a mortgage on the
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	Q. You committed, is that what they charge or is that what you said you would pay? A. They generally charge, they wanted eight, and I committed to six, and I paid some of it, I didn't pay all of it yet. Q. Where did you get the money to pay that? A. I had borrowed money twice in the last two years because of the litigation, from personal loans and interest and basically paid legal expenses and other expenses that I've had to maintain myself going forward. Q. Who loaned you the money and how much? A. There was a friend whose name is Shalom Bahr, and I think his fund is called Kerem Menahem Fund, Kerem Menahem Trust, I think. I borrowed from him \$350,000, interest to be paid at the end of the two-year period, and that would be like 420 by the time I have to pay it back.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	date that I have right now. Q. Originally, did you sign a note? A. Yes, I did. My house is good as a guarantee. Q. Is there a due date on the note? A. Yes, there are two stages. One was 250 and another hundred was given to me. The first loan was January, and the second loan was September of 2016, so it was two years per. Q. So the first note is due if there's no extension in January of 2018, and then the next note is due A. In September. Q September of 2018; is that correct? A. Yes. Q. You said you guaranteed with the house, the house you live in? A. I gave him my house as a guarantee to repay the loan because I have equity in the house, so I gave him that as a guarantee.

		Page 18	3		Page 20
1		Ruben Elberg	1		Ruben Elberg
	note.		2	Q.	When you literally got the money,
3	Q.	You say a few thousand of that	3		put it in a bank or was it in cash, how
	-	paid to the Westchester Yashiva?	4		
5	A.	Yes.	5	Α.	I put it in a bank. I didn't get
6	Q.	You still owe them more money?	6		h, of course not.
7	A.	Yes.	7	Q.	Was it a check?
8	Q.	Shneur is in France you say?	8	A.	Check.
9	A.	Yes.	9	Q.	Where did you deposit the check?
10	Q.	Studying in Yashiva there?	10	A.	To my recollection, my account, my
11	A.	Yes.	11		l account.
12	Q.	Who is paying for that?	12	Q.	Where is that?
13	A.	That's also a similar situation as	13	A.	Capital One.
		I paid some of it, I owe substantial	14	Q.	Any other account that you have,
		oward Yashiva tuition. And he's back and	15	_	er bank accounts that you have?
	-	t be going back because I don't have the	16	Α.	I might have deposited it in a
		o continue the Yashiva there, I don't	17		s account.
		e money to keep the payments up.	18	Q.	I'm sorry?
19	Q.	He's home now?	19	Ä.	In a business account.
20	A.	He came back yesterday, so he will	20	Q.	You might have deposited that money
21	be stayii	ng for now.	21		iness account?
22	Q.	How long was he in France for?	22	A.	Or a portion of it. I can't be
23	A.	Just one year.	23	sure nov	w exactly where I deposited it. Some of
24	Q.	How much did you pay for that?			sited in personal, some of it I
25	A.	That would be in the seven or	25	deposite	ed in business. I can get that
			_		
		Page 19)		Page 21
1		Ruben Elberg	1		Ruben Elberg
2		Ruben Elberg range plus travel expenses with the	1 2		Ruben Elberg tion for you if it's necessary.
2 3	tickets b	Ruben Elberg range plus travel expenses with the back and forth. And I didn't pay it in	1 2 3	Q.	Ruben Elberg tion for you if it's necessary. Where was that business account?
2 3 4	tickets b	Ruben Elberg range plus travel expenses with the back and forth. And I didn't pay it in till owe money towards that as well.	1 2 3 4	Q. A.	Ruben Elberg tion for you if it's necessary. Where was that business account? It was in Capital One.
2 3 4 5	tickets b full. I st Q.	Ruben Elberg range plus travel expenses with the back and forth. And I didn't pay it in till owe money towards that as well. You paid seven or eight or you owe	1 2 3 4 5	Q. A. Q.	Ruben Elberg tion for you if it's necessary. Where was that business account? It was in Capital One. Both accounts are in Capital One?
2 3 4 5 6	tickets b full. I st Q. seven or	Ruben Elberg range plus travel expenses with the back and forth. And I didn't pay it in till owe money towards that as well. You paid seven or eight or you owe reight?	1 2 3 4 5 6	Q. A. Q. A.	Ruben Elberg tion for you if it's necessary. Where was that business account? It was in Capital One. Both accounts are in Capital One? Yes, and then I have another
2 3 4 5 6 7	tickets b full. I st Q. seven or A.	Ruben Elberg range plus travel expenses with the back and forth. And I didn't pay it in till owe money towards that as well. You paid seven or eight or you owe eight? The amount was, I believe, eight or	1 2 3 4 5 6 7	Q. A. Q. A. business	Ruben Elberg tion for you if it's necessary. Where was that business account? It was in Capital One. Both accounts are in Capital One? Yes, and then I have another account in Bank of America.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	tickets b full. I st Q. seven on A. nine if I	Ruben Elberg range plus travel expenses with the back and forth. And I didn't pay it in till owe money towards that as well. You paid seven or eight or you owe reight? The amount was, I believe, eight or remember correctly, and I paid maybe	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8	Q. A. Q. A. business Q.	Ruben Elberg tion for you if it's necessary. Where was that business account? It was in Capital One. Both accounts are in Capital One? Yes, and then I have another
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	tickets b full. I st Q. seven on A. nine if I six towa	Ruben Elberg range plus travel expenses with the back and forth. And I didn't pay it in till owe money towards that as well. You paid seven or eight or you owe reight? The amount was, I believe, eight or remember correctly, and I paid maybe ards it, five and a half.	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	Q. A. Q. A. business Q. now?	Ruben Elberg tion for you if it's necessary. Where was that business account? It was in Capital One. Both accounts are in Capital One? Yes, and then I have another account in Bank of America. So we're talking three accounts
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	tickets b full. I st Q. seven on A. nine if I six towar Q.	Ruben Elberg range plus travel expenses with the back and forth. And I didn't pay it in till owe money towards that as well. You paid seven or eight or you owe reight? The amount was, I believe, eight or remember correctly, and I paid maybe ards it, five and a half. Where did you get that money from?	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	Q. A. Q. A. business Q. now? A.	Ruben Elberg tion for you if it's necessary. Where was that business account? It was in Capital One. Both accounts are in Capital One? Yes, and then I have another account in Bank of America. So we're talking three accounts Yes. It's a business account.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	tickets b full. I st Q. seven on A. nine if I six towa Q. A.	Ruben Elberg range plus travel expenses with the back and forth. And I didn't pay it in till owe money towards that as well. You paid seven or eight or you owe reight? The amount was, I believe, eight or remember correctly, and I paid maybe ards it, five and a half.	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	Q. A. Q. A. business Q. now? A. Q.	Ruben Elberg tion for you if it's necessary. Where was that business account? It was in Capital One. Both accounts are in Capital One? Yes, and then I have another account in Bank of America. So we're talking three accounts Yes. It's a business account. The account that you said, the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	tickets b full. I st Q. seven on A. nine if I six towa Q. A. before.	Ruben Elberg range plus travel expenses with the back and forth. And I didn't pay it in till owe money towards that as well. You paid seven or eight or you owe reight? The amount was, I believe, eight or remember correctly, and I paid maybe ards it, five and a half. Where did you get that money from? Part of the loan that I borrowed	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	Q. A. Q. A. business Q. now? A. Q. personal	Ruben Elberg tion for you if it's necessary. Where was that business account? It was in Capital One. Both accounts are in Capital One? Yes, and then I have another account in Bank of America. So we're talking three accounts Yes. It's a business account. The account that you said, the account, is that in your name?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	tickets befull. I structure Q. seven on A. nine if I six toward Q. A. before. Q.	Ruben Elberg range plus travel expenses with the back and forth. And I didn't pay it in till owe money towards that as well. You paid seven or eight or you owe reight? The amount was, I believe, eight or remember correctly, and I paid maybe and it, five and a half. Where did you get that money from? Part of the loan that I borrowed The moneys that you got from the	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	Q. A. Q. A. business Q. now? A. Q. personal	Ruben Elberg tion for you if it's necessary. Where was that business account? It was in Capital One. Both accounts are in Capital One? Yes, and then I have another account in Bank of America. So we're talking three accounts Yes. It's a business account. The account that you said, the account, is that in your name? Yes, I supplied the personal
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	tickets befull. I structure Q. seven on A. nine if I six toward Q. A. before. Q. loans, ye	Ruben Elberg range plus travel expenses with the back and forth. And I didn't pay it in till owe money towards that as well. You paid seven or eight or you owe reight? The amount was, I believe, eight or remember correctly, and I paid maybe ards it, five and a half. Where did you get that money from? Part of the loan that I borrowed The moneys that you got from the ou got the proceeds from them. What did	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	Q. A. Q. A. business Q. now? A. Q. personal A. account	Ruben Elberg tion for you if it's necessary. Where was that business account? It was in Capital One. Both accounts are in Capital One? Yes, and then I have another account in Bank of America. So we're talking three accounts Yes. It's a business account. The account that you said, the account, is that in your name? Yes, I supplied the personal information to you.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	tickets befull. I structure Q. seven on A. nine if I six towar Q. A. before. Q. loans, yo you do you	Ruben Elberg range plus travel expenses with the back and forth. And I didn't pay it in till owe money towards that as well. You paid seven or eight or you owe reight? The amount was, I believe, eight or remember correctly, and I paid maybe ards it, five and a half. Where did you get that money from? Part of the loan that I borrowed The moneys that you got from the ou got the proceeds from them. What did with the proceeds when you first received	1 2 3 4 5 6 6 7 8 9 10 111 12 13 14 15	Q. A. Q. A. business Q. now? A. Q. personal A. account Q.	Ruben Elberg tion for you if it's necessary. Where was that business account? It was in Capital One. Both accounts are in Capital One? Yes, and then I have another account in Bank of America. So we're talking three accounts Yes. It's a business account. The account that you said, the account, is that in your name? Yes, I supplied the personal information to you. That's in the name of Ruben Elberg?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	tickets befull. I structure of A. nine if I six toward Q. A. before. Q. loans, you do we each of the structure of the structu	Ruben Elberg range plus travel expenses with the back and forth. And I didn't pay it in till owe money towards that as well. You paid seven or eight or you owe reight? The amount was, I believe, eight or remember correctly, and I paid maybe ards it, five and a half. Where did you get that money from? Part of the loan that I borrowed The moneys that you got from the ou got the proceeds from them. What did with the proceeds when you first received those loans?	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	Q. A. Q. A. business Q. now? A. Q. personal A. account Q. A.	Ruben Elberg tion for you if it's necessary. Where was that business account? It was in Capital One. Both accounts are in Capital One? Yes, and then I have another account in Bank of America. So we're talking three accounts Yes. It's a business account. The account that you said, the account, is that in your name? Yes, I supplied the personal information to you. That's in the name of Ruben Elberg? Yes.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	tickets befull. I structure Q. seven on A. nine if I six toward Q. A. before. Q. loans, you do weach of A.	Ruben Elberg range plus travel expenses with the back and forth. And I didn't pay it in till owe money towards that as well. You paid seven or eight or you owe reight? The amount was, I believe, eight or remember correctly, and I paid maybe ards it, five and a half. Where did you get that money from? Part of the loan that I borrowed The moneys that you got from the ou got the proceeds from them. What did with the proceeds when you first received those loans? I paid some of it in legal fees.	1 2 3 4 4 5 6 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 166 17	Q. A. Q. A. business Q. now? A. Q. personal A. account Q. A. Q.	Ruben Elberg tion for you if it's necessary. Where was that business account? It was in Capital One. Both accounts are in Capital One? Yes, and then I have another account in Bank of America. So we're talking three accounts Yes. It's a business account. The account that you said, the account, is that in your name? Yes, I supplied the personal information to you. That's in the name of Ruben Elberg? Yes. Anybody else a signatory on that?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	tickets befull. I structure Q. seven on A. nine if I six toward Q. A. before. Q. loans, you do weach of A. Some of	Ruben Elberg range plus travel expenses with the back and forth. And I didn't pay it in till owe money towards that as well. You paid seven or eight or you owe reight? The amount was, I believe, eight or remember correctly, and I paid maybe ards it, five and a half. Where did you get that money from? Part of the loan that I borrowed The moneys that you got from the ou got the proceeds from them. What did with the proceeds when you first received those loans? I paid some of it in legal fees. Fit I paid old debts that I had accrued	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 13 14 15 16 17 18	Q. A. Q. A. business Q. now? A. Q. personal A. account Q. A. Q.	Ruben Elberg tion for you if it's necessary. Where was that business account? It was in Capital One. Both accounts are in Capital One? Yes, and then I have another account in Bank of America. So we're talking three accounts Yes. It's a business account. The account that you said, the account, is that in your name? Yes, I supplied the personal information to you. That's in the name of Ruben Elberg? Yes. Anybody else a signatory on that? No.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	tickets be full. I structure of the full. I structure of the full	Ruben Elberg range plus travel expenses with the back and forth. And I didn't pay it in till owe money towards that as well. You paid seven or eight or you owe reight? The amount was, I believe, eight or remember correctly, and I paid maybe ards it, five and a half. Where did you get that money from? Part of the loan that I borrowed The moneys that you got from the ou got the proceeds from them. What did with the proceeds when you first received those loans? I paid some of it in legal fees. Fit I paid old debts that I had accrued had from someone else, I paid that off.	1 2 3 4 4 5 6 6 7 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	Q. A. Q. A. business Q. now? A. Q. personal A. account Q. A. Q. A. Q.	Ruben Elberg tion for you if it's necessary. Where was that business account? It was in Capital One. Both accounts are in Capital One? Yes, and then I have another account in Bank of America. So we're talking three accounts Yes. It's a business account. The account that you said, the account, is that in your name? Yes, I supplied the personal information to you. That's in the name of Ruben Elberg? Yes. Anybody else a signatory on that? No. Just you?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	tickets befull. I structure of A. seven on A. nine if I six toward Q. A. before. Q. loans, you do weach of A. Some of before I And some	Ruben Elberg range plus travel expenses with the back and forth. And I didn't pay it in till owe money towards that as well. You paid seven or eight or you owe reight? The amount was, I believe, eight or remember correctly, and I paid maybe ards it, five and a half. Where did you get that money from? Part of the loan that I borrowed The moneys that you got from the ou got the proceeds from them. What did with the proceeds when you first received those loans? I paid some of it in legal fees. Fit I paid old debts that I had accrued	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	Q. A. Q. A. business Q. now? A. Q. personal A. account Q. A. Q. A.	Ruben Elberg tion for you if it's necessary. Where was that business account? It was in Capital One. Both accounts are in Capital One? Yes, and then I have another account in Bank of America. So we're talking three accounts Yes. It's a business account. The account that you said, the account, is that in your name? Yes, I supplied the personal information to you. That's in the name of Ruben Elberg? Yes. Anybody else a signatory on that? No. Just you? Yes.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	tickets befull. I structure of A. nine if I six toward Q. A. before. Q. loans, you do weach of A. Some of before I And som I had.	Ruben Elberg range plus travel expenses with the back and forth. And I didn't pay it in till owe money towards that as well. You paid seven or eight or you owe reight? The amount was, I believe, eight or remember correctly, and I paid maybe ards it, five and a half. Where did you get that money from? Part of the loan that I borrowed The moneys that you got from the bou got the proceeds from them. What did with the proceeds when you first received those loans? I paid some of it in legal fees. Fit I paid old debts that I had accrued had from someone else, I paid that off. the of it I paid for ongoing expenses that	1 2 3 3 4 4 5 6 6 7 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 166 177 18 19 20 21	Q. A. Q. A. business Q. now? A. Q. personal A. account Q. A. Q. A. Q.	Ruben Elberg tion for you if it's necessary. Where was that business account? It was in Capital One. Both accounts are in Capital One? Yes, and then I have another account in Bank of America. So we're talking three accounts Yes. It's a business account. The account that you said, the account, is that in your name? Yes, I supplied the personal information to you. That's in the name of Ruben Elberg? Yes. Anybody else a signatory on that? No. Just you? Yes. The business account at Capital
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	tickets befull. I structure Q. seven on A. nine if I six toward Q. A. before. Q. loans, you do weach of A. Some of before I And some I had. Q.	Ruben Elberg range plus travel expenses with the back and forth. And I didn't pay it in till owe money towards that as well. You paid seven or eight or you owe reight? The amount was, I believe, eight or remember correctly, and I paid maybe and it, five and a half. Where did you get that money from? Part of the loan that I borrowed The moneys that you got from the ou got the proceeds from them. What did with the proceeds when you first received those loans? I paid some of it in legal fees. Fit I paid old debts that I had accrued had from someone else, I paid that off. ne of it I paid for ongoing expenses that That's not what I meant. Let me	1 2 3 3 4 5 6 6 7 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	Q. A. Q. A. business Q. now? A. Q. personal A. account Q. A. Q. A. Q. One, wh	Ruben Elberg tion for you if it's necessary. Where was that business account? It was in Capital One. Both accounts are in Capital One? Yes, and then I have another account in Bank of America. So we're talking three accounts Yes. It's a business account. The account that you said, the account, is that in your name? Yes, I supplied the personal information to you. That's in the name of Ruben Elberg? Yes. Anybody else a signatory on that? No. Just you? Yes. The business account at Capital tose name is that in?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	tickets befull. I structure of A. nine if I six toward Q. A. before. Q. loans, you do weach of A. Some of before I And som I had. Q. clarify.	Ruben Elberg range plus travel expenses with the back and forth. And I didn't pay it in till owe money towards that as well. You paid seven or eight or you owe reight? The amount was, I believe, eight or remember correctly, and I paid maybe ards it, five and a half. Where did you get that money from? Part of the loan that I borrowed The moneys that you got from the ou got the proceeds from them. What did with the proceeds when you first received those loans? I paid some of it in legal fees. Fit I paid old debts that I had accrued had from someone else, I paid that off. he of it I paid for ongoing expenses that That's not what I meant. Let me When you got the first loan, the first	1 2 3 3 4 4 5 6 6 7 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	Q. A. Q. A. business Q. now? A. Q. personal A. account Q. A. Q. A. Q. One, wh	Ruben Elberg tion for you if it's necessary. Where was that business account? It was in Capital One. Both accounts are in Capital One? Yes, and then I have another account in Bank of America. So we're talking three accounts Yes. It's a business account. The account that you said, the account, is that in your name? Yes, I supplied the personal information to you. That's in the name of Ruben Elberg? Yes. Anybody else a signatory on that? No. Just you? Yes. The business account at Capital tose name is that in? Business account, Capital One, it's
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	tickets befull. I structure of A. nine if I six toward Q. A. before. Q. loans, you do weach of A. Some of before I And som I had. Q. clarify.	Ruben Elberg range plus travel expenses with the back and forth. And I didn't pay it in till owe money towards that as well. You paid seven or eight or you owe reight? The amount was, I believe, eight or remember correctly, and I paid maybe and it, five and a half. Where did you get that money from? Part of the loan that I borrowed The moneys that you got from the ou got the proceeds from them. What did with the proceeds when you first received those loans? I paid some of it in legal fees. Fit I paid old debts that I had accrued had from someone else, I paid that off. ne of it I paid for ongoing expenses that That's not what I meant. Let me	1 2 3 3 4 4 5 6 6 7 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	Q. A. Q. A. business Q. now? A. Q. personal A. account Q. A. Q. A. Q. One, wh	Ruben Elberg tion for you if it's necessary. Where was that business account? It was in Capital One. Both accounts are in Capital One? Yes, and then I have another account in Bank of America. So we're talking three accounts Yes. It's a business account. The account that you said, the account, is that in your name? Yes, I supplied the personal information to you. That's in the name of Ruben Elberg? Yes. Anybody else a signatory on that? No. Just you? Yes. The business account at Capital tose name is that in? Business account, Capital One, it's

1 Ruben I	Page 22	1	Ruben Elberg	Page 24
	ounts are the Capital,	_	special place like a file cabinet, do you keep	
	oindle and Jerub, those are		them all together in an organized way?	
4 in Capital One.	single and serge, those are	4	A. I wouldn't say, it's not the most	
_	B, Merill and Spindle. All	-	organized way.	
6 right, let's take this	-	6	Q. You would be able to find them	
7 You got 250, \$250,	•	7	without much trouble if you needed to?	
8 A. Yes.	,	8	A. I can always get a copy if I need	
9 Q. When was	s this?	9	to.	
10 A. January o	f 2016.	10	Q. I know that, but if you have it	
11 Q. And you t	took that check and you	11	somewhere in your home, you know where to	go to
12 deposited it where?	?	12	look to find it, correct?	
13 A. Into a bus	iness account, business	13	A. Again, I don't have it in an	
14 account.		14	organized way. I have to look for it. If it's	
_		15	in my home, I will give it to you. If it's not,	
16 A. N. Minue		16	I will locate it and give it to you. I will get	
I .	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		a copy from the bank.	
18 Where was that acc		18	Q. It's not a big deal to do?	
	1	19	A. It's something that I would have to	
20 I had also in Bank			do.	
_	3	21	Q. But you would be able to do it	
22 deposit that \$250,0	1		easily, correct, you can get me those	
			statements, correct?	
24 should have been -		24	A. I will work on it.	
25 information. I wou	ald have to check back and	25	Q. That's not my question. My	
1 Duhan I	Page 23	1	Dade on Elle our	Page 25
Ruben I		1	Ruben Elberg	
2 give you that inform 3 Q. Where wo			question is, is it difficult for you to get these bank statements for me?	
_	ould you check? , which bank account I	3 4	A. Why would you say it's difficult?	
	how much and when, I would		I don't understand the question.	
6 have to check it.	now much and when, I would	6	Q. I'm asking if you think it's a	
	ı said you would check in		difficult task to get these bank statements.	
-	i said you would check iii	,	difficult task to get these bank statements.	
X the bank what does	· .		A No I don't think so	
8 the bank, what does	s that mean?	8	A. No, I don't think so. O. So you would have to do that in	
9 A. I have to	s that mean? check which deposits were	8 9	Q. So you would have to do that in	of
9 A. I have to on 10 made in which band	s that mean? check which deposits were ks.	8 9 10	Q. So you would have to do that in order to tell me which of the accounts, which	
9 A. I have to on 10 made in which ban 11 Q. I know the	s that mean? check which deposits were ks. at. How would you do	8 9 10 11	Q. So you would have to do that in order to tell me which of the accounts, which the business accounts you deposited the \$250	
9 A. I have to on 10 made in which band 11 Q. I know the 12 that, would you go	s that mean? check which deposits were ks. at. How would you do to a document, would you ask	8 9 10 11	Q. So you would have to do that in order to tell me which of the accounts, which the business accounts you deposited the \$250 check into, correct?	
9 A. I have to on 10 made in which band 11 Q. I know that 12 that, would you go 13 somebody, how wo	s that mean? check which deposits were ks. at. How would you do to a document, would you ask ould you find out?	8 9 10 11 12	Q. So you would have to do that in order to tell me which of the accounts, which the business accounts you deposited the \$250 check into, correct? A. Right.	
9 A. I have to on 10 made in which band 11 Q. I know the 12 that, would you go 13 somebody, how would A. I would go	s that mean? check which deposits were ks. at. How would you do to a document, would you ask ould you find out? o to the bank.	8 9 10 11 12 13 14	Q. So you would have to do that in order to tell me which of the accounts, which the business accounts you deposited the \$250 check into, correct?	
9 A. I have to on 10 made in which band 11 Q. I know the 12 that, would you go 13 somebody, how would A. I would go	s that mean? check which deposits were ks. at. How would you do to a document, would you ask ould you find out? o to the bank. d literally physically go	8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	Q. So you would have to do that in order to tell me which of the accounts, which the business accounts you deposited the \$250 check into, correct? A. Right. Q. The loan that you took out, was it	
9 A. I have to de 10 made in which band 11 Q. I know the 12 that, would you go 13 somebody, how we 14 A. I would go 15 Q. You would 16 to the bank and ask	s that mean? check which deposits were ks. at. How would you do to a document, would you ask ould you find out? o to the bank. d literally physically go t them?	8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	Q. So you would have to do that in order to tell me which of the accounts, which the business accounts you deposited the \$250 check into, correct? A. Right. Q. The loan that you took out, was it taken out in the name of some business or in	
9 A. I have to de 10 made in which band 11 Q. I know the 12 that, would you go 13 somebody, how would A. I would go 15 Q. You would 16 to the bank and ask	s that mean? check which deposits were ks. at. How would you do to a document, would you ask ould you find out? o to the bank. d literally physically go them? t my statements and see	8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	Q. So you would have to do that in order to tell me which of the accounts, which the business accounts you deposited the \$250 check into, correct? A. Right. Q. The loan that you took out, was it taken out in the name of some business or in your individual name?	
9 A. I have to de 10 made in which band 11 Q. I know the 12 that, would you go 13 somebody, how would A. I would ge 15 Q. You would 16 to the bank and ask 17 A. Or look at 18 where the deposits	s that mean? check which deposits were ks. at. How would you do to a document, would you ask ould you find out? o to the bank. d literally physically go them? t my statements and see would be.	8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	Q. So you would have to do that in order to tell me which of the accounts, which the business accounts you deposited the \$250 check into, correct? A. Right. Q. The loan that you took out, was it taken out in the name of some business or in your individual name? A. I gave a personal guarantee. He	
9 A. I have to de 10 made in which band 11 Q. I know the 12 that, would you go 13 somebody, how would A. I would ge 15 Q. You would 16 to the bank and ask 17 A. Or look at 18 where the deposits	s that mean? check which deposits were ks. at. How would you do to a document, would you ask ould you find out? o to the bank. d literally physically go them? t my statements and see would be. o have statements for your	8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	Q. So you would have to do that in order to tell me which of the accounts, which the business accounts you deposited the \$250 check into, correct? A. Right. Q. The loan that you took out, was it taken out in the name of some business or in your individual name? A. I gave a personal guarantee. He gave it to me on my personal name.	,000
9 A. I have to de 10 made in which band 11 Q. I know the 12 that, would you go 13 somebody, how would 4 A. I would go 15 Q. You would 16 to the bank and ask 17 A. Or look at 18 where the deposits 19 Q. So you do 20 bank accounts, corresponding to the same accounts, corresponding to the same accounts.	s that mean? check which deposits were ks. at. How would you do to a document, would you ask ould you find out? o to the bank. d literally physically go t them? t my statements and see would be. o have statements for your rect?	8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	Q. So you would have to do that in order to tell me which of the accounts, which the business accounts you deposited the \$250 check into, correct? A. Right. Q. The loan that you took out, was it taken out in the name of some business or in your individual name? A. I gave a personal guarantee. He gave it to me on my personal name. Q. So the note you signed was you as	,000
9 A. I have to de 10 made in which band 11 Q. I know the 12 that, would you go 13 somebody, how would 4 A. I would go 15 Q. You would 16 to the bank and ask 17 A. Or look at 18 where the deposits 19 Q. So you do 20 bank accounts, corresponding to the same accounts, corresponding to the same accounts.	s that mean? check which deposits were ks. at. How would you do to a document, would you ask ould you find out? o to the bank. d literally physically go them? t my statements and see would be. o have statements for your rect? e statements from the bank	8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	Q. So you would have to do that in order to tell me which of the accounts, which the business accounts you deposited the \$250 check into, correct? A. Right. Q. The loan that you took out, was it taken out in the name of some business or in your individual name? A. I gave a personal guarantee. He gave it to me on my personal name. Q. So the note you signed was you as an individual, not on behalf of N. Minue or an	,000
9 A. I have to de 10 made in which band 11 Q. I know the 12 that, would you go 13 somebody, how would 4 A. I would ge 15 Q. You would 16 to the bank and ask 17 A. Or look at 18 where the deposits 19 Q. So you do 20 bank accounts, corn 21 A. Do I have 22 accounts, yes, I do.	s that mean? check which deposits were ks. at. How would you do to a document, would you ask ould you find out? o to the bank. d literally physically go them? t my statements and see would be. o have statements for your rect? e statements from the bank	8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	Q. So you would have to do that in order to tell me which of the accounts, which the business accounts you deposited the \$250 check into, correct? A. Right. Q. The loan that you took out, was it taken out in the name of some business or in your individual name? A. I gave a personal guarantee. He gave it to me on my personal name. Q. So the note you signed was you as an individual, not on behalf of N. Minue or an other entity, correct?	,000
9 A. I have to de 10 made in which band 11 Q. I know the 12 that, would you go 13 somebody, how we 14 A. I would ge 15 Q. You would 16 to the bank and ask 17 A. Or look at 18 where the deposits 19 Q. So you do 20 bank accounts, cornect 21 A. Do I have 22 accounts, yes, I do 23 Q. Where do 24 A. I have the	s that mean? check which deposits were ks. at. How would you do to a document, would you ask ould you find out? o to the bank. d literally physically go them? t my statements and see would be. o have statements for your rect? e statements from the bank you keep those? em in my home, I believe.	8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	Q. So you would have to do that in order to tell me which of the accounts, which the business accounts you deposited the \$250 check into, correct? A. Right. Q. The loan that you took out, was it taken out in the name of some business or in your individual name? A. I gave a personal guarantee. He gave it to me on my personal name. Q. So the note you signed was you as an individual, not on behalf of N. Minue or ar other entity, correct? A. I don't believe so, no.	,000

Page 26	Page 28
1 Ruben Elberg	1 Ruben Elberg
2 A. I have \$4,000 in the account.	2 A. Two of them are. One of them I
3 Q. I'm not asking about the account.	3 would say partially still advises me.
4 I'm asking about the sum of money. You had	4 Q. So they're all still your lawyers?
5 \$250,000, you deposited it into some account.	5 A. Yes.
6 Whatever happened to the money, whether it moved	6 Q. Any other law firm besides those
7 to other accounts or you used it, how much of	7 three?
8 that sum is left to you available today?	8 A. No.
9 A. \$4,000.	9 Q. I know you can't tell me exactly
10 Q. So you've paid 246,000 of it to	10 between the two loans, but where else did the
11 various	11 money go besides you told me law firms, and you
12 A. Yes.	12 used it to pay for Shneur, sorry, I can't
13 Q payees?	13 pronounce his name.
14 A. Yes.	14 A. Shneur.
15 Q. And you've told me that you used	15 Q. Shneur, his expenses in France,
16 some to pay legal fees; is that right?	16 Yashiva and so on?
17 A. Yes.	17 A. Yes.
18 Q. Do you know how much of that	18 Q. Did you use some of that money to
19 246,000 went to legal fees?	19 pay for some of the other Yashivas you've talked
A. I have to get a record from my	20 about?
21 lawyer to see how much I paid which law firm and	21 A. Just a minor portion, yes.
22 when.	22 Q. Anything else that money was used
Q. Do you have any idea how much?	23 for?
24 A. I would say more than \$300,000.	A. Well, my wife works, so we don't
25 Remember, I told you I took an additional	25 have enough income. So if there's anything to
Page 27 1 Ruben Elberg	Page 29 1 Ruben Elberg
2 \$100,000, so I would say more than \$300,000 has	2 offset the living expenses that we need, I used
3 gone to legal fees.	3 some of it towards that.
4 Q. I just want to know about that 250,	4 Q. Did any of it go to Capital One to
5 where it went. I would assume most of it had to	5 reduce the judgment that Capital One has against
6 go to legal fees?	6 you?
7 A. Most of the money went to legal	7 A. No, I made multiple efforts to meet
8 fees.	8 with Capital One because I have over \$100,000
9 Q. Which law firm did it go to?	9 sitting in the bank account. I wanted to offer
10 A. It went to Kaye Scholer, Levi	10 to pay those funds in the three corporations,
11 Huebner & Associates.	11 and Capital One refused to meet me.
12 Q. What was it?	They actually not only refused to
13 A. Kaye Scholer, Levi Huebner &	13 meet but they colluded with my sister in order
14 Associates, some to Abrams & Fensterman. Again,	14 to deny me my right to access my bank accounts
15 I'm telling you this is all including the	15 and be able to function properly, to be able to
	1 1 2 1 111
16 additional funds I took.	16 pay my bills.
17 Q. Because you can't divide in your	17 Q. The second \$100,000 installment of
17 Q. Because you can't divide in your 18 mind exactly how much you sent to each of one, I	17 Q. The second \$100,000 installment of 18 the loan, of the second loan, I'm not sure if
17 Q. Because you can't divide in your 18 mind exactly how much you sent to each of one, I 19 understand.	17 Q. The second \$100,000 installment of 18 the loan, of the second loan, I'm not sure if 19 it's a second loan, did you get that in cash or
17 Q. Because you can't divide in your 18 mind exactly how much you sent to each of one, I 19 understand. 20 A. Yes.	17 Q. The second \$100,000 installment of 18 the loan, of the second loan, I'm not sure if 19 it's a second loan, did you get that in cash or 20 a check?
17 Q. Because you can't divide in your 18 mind exactly how much you sent to each of one, I 19 understand. 20 A. Yes. 21 Q. Anybody else?	17 Q. The second \$100,000 installment of 18 the loan, of the second loan, I'm not sure if 19 it's a second loan, did you get that in cash or 20 a check? 21 A. Check.
17 Q. Because you can't divide in your 18 mind exactly how much you sent to each of one, I 19 understand. 20 A. Yes. 21 Q. Anybody else? 22 A. Those are the three legal firms	17 Q. The second \$100,000 installment of 18 the loan, of the second loan, I'm not sure if 19 it's a second loan, did you get that in cash or 20 a check? 21 A. Check. 22 Q. What did you do with that check?
17 Q. Because you can't divide in your 18 mind exactly how much you sent to each of one, I 19 understand. 20 A. Yes. 21 Q. Anybody else? 22 A. Those are the three legal firms 23 that I associated with.	17 Q. The second \$100,000 installment of 18 the loan, of the second loan, I'm not sure if 19 it's a second loan, did you get that in cash or 20 a check? 21 A. Check. 22 Q. What did you do with that check? 23 A. The same thing.
17 Q. Because you can't divide in your 18 mind exactly how much you sent to each of one, I 19 understand. 20 A. Yes. 21 Q. Anybody else? 22 A. Those are the three legal firms	17 Q. The second \$100,000 installment of 18 the loan, of the second loan, I'm not sure if 19 it's a second loan, did you get that in cash or 20 a check? 21 A. Check. 22 Q. What did you do with that check?

Page 30 Page 32 1 Ruben Elberg 1 Ruben Elberg 2 Which bank account did you deposit 2 medallion companies, and I paid investments in 3 it in? 3 other businesses. I have that money, the money 4 I would have to check, I don't 4 that's owed us that was sold, and the money is 5 remember exactly. 5 available to be repaid but it's stuck in this 6 You would have to check the bank 6 unfortunate mess that we're in. 7 statements you have at home? 7 Now, you say you borrowed money 8 A. Yes. 8 from these entities. You're talking about the 9 Q. Again, that was used, as far as you 9 entities that own the medallions? 10 know, for paying legal fees --10 Merill, Spindle and Jerub. 11 Yes. A. 11 Q. So we don't have to say Merill, 12 -- and some other expenses; is that Q. 12 Spindle and Jerub every time, can we call them 13 right? 13 the medallion companies? 14 A. 14 A. Yes. Yes. 15 You just mentioned \$100,000 sitting 0. 15 MR. McCARTHY: I want to object. 16 in three accounts? 16 Potentially there may be confusion among 17 A. Yes. 17 other medallion companies, but for now you 18 Or an account for three companies, Q. 18 19 I couldn't quite get what you said. 19 I would say Spindle and Merill are 20 Yes, Merill, Spindle and Jerub has 20 solely owned by me, so I would rather focus when 21 been accruing income from the medallions in the 21 I speak about my total ownership with that, and 22 taxi corporations, and I made an attempt to meet 22 Jerub is owned 50/50 with my father. One of 23 with Capital One. Judge Catterson reached out 23 those cabs have to be associated with the other 24 to meet with them, to set up a meeting and try 24 company that you just mentioned. 25 to work something out. 25 That's fine. Any time it becomes Page 31 Page 33 1 Ruben Elberg 1 Ruben Elberg 2 What's the name? 2 important to distinguish, please do so. We Q. 3 A. James C-A-T-T-E-R-S-O-N. 3 don't have to use a definition to override what 4 The money that's sitting in those 4 you think the facts are. 5 accounts, you're talking about that's income 5 So you said you borrowed money from 6 from medallions owned by those entities? 6 these entities, these medallion entities. Which 7 7 of them did you borrow money from? A. Correct. That's the money that you were 8 A. Spindle, Merill and Jerub. 9 going to, you were proposing if you were able to 9 All three? Q. 10 meet with Capital One to pay to Capital One? 10 A. All three, yes. Pay and also negotiate some kind of When did you do that? 11 Q. 12 a direction of resolution with these judgments 12 From 2003 through 2012 when we 13 because, you know, it's very difficult to 13 started diversifying into the real estate 14 function under a scenario where you have my 14 sector. 15 sister saying she owns the assets of, not she, 15 Q. So from 2003 to 2012, you borrowed 16 but the estate owns the assets of Jerub, Spindle 16 money from each of those entities? 17 and Merill, but the liabilities are mine. 17 Α. Yes. And basically she's taking the 18 Q. How did you do that? We refinanced with Capital One, and 19 19 position that those companies belong to the 20 estate, and I have to pay the judgments on these 20 we took some equity out and we invested it in 21 accounts. 21 real estate. 22 Q. 22 So you took equity out? Because you guaranteed their debt, Q. 23 correct? 23 A. Yes. A. Not only because I guaranteed it, 24 But you view that as a loan from 25 but I actually borrowed money from these 25 the company to you or as a capital distribution?

200	
Page 34 1 Ruben Elberg	Page 36 1 Ruben Elberg
2 A. No, it was a loan, it was loans.	2 Q. But as far as Merill and Spindle
3 Q. How much did Merill loan you?	3 go, you're the only owner?
4 A. In total from 2003 to 2014, Merill,	4 A. Correct.
5 Spindle and Jerub lent \$2,450,000 roughly.	5 Q. So you took a loan from each of
6 Q. It lent that to you?	6 those entities?
7 A. Lent, lent it to me, and my father	7 A. Correct.
8 was handling actually the finances. So we made	8 Q. So you have three loans?
9 those investments, we deposited them either in	9 A. Correct.
10 their own accounts directly, Mandel, Spindle or	10 Q. Is there any loan documentation, a
11 Jerub.	11 loan agreement or any other documents
I can tell you the way the money	12 A. No.
13 was used, or it was deposited directly into the	MR. McCARTHY: Let him finish his
14 Royal One Real Estate Account or Royal Real	14 question.
15 Estate Management account, or it was directly	15 A. I apologize.
16 wired to Rosenthal & Rosenthal who was a lender	16 Q. That's all right. Otherwise, if we
17 on some of those properties.	17 speak over each other, it's not going to come
18 For example, a million dollars in	18 out in the transcript.
19 2011, 2012 was directly wired to pay a loan down	19 A. Please finish.
20 on these two entities that I just described,	20 Q. Is there any document reflecting
21 RORE and RREM. Let's just abbreviate the	21 the loan between those entities and you and in
22 companies, Royal One Real Estate will be	22 one case those entities between you and your
23 abbreviated to RORE and Royal Real Estate	23 father?
24 management will be abbreviated to RREM, R-R-E-M	
25 Q. You said you borrowed the money.	25 Q. Who made the decision to borrow
Page 35	Page 37
1 Ruben Elberg 2 Is there a loan agreement between you and these	1 Ruben Elberg 2 money from Merill?
3 entities?	3 A. I did.
4 A. Yes.	4 Q. Who made the decision to borrow the
5 Q. Do you have a copy of that?	5 money from Spindle?
6 A. Yes, the Capital One, the last 2012	6 A. I did.
7 loan agreement, we have it, sure, we can supply	
8 it.	8 the money from Jerub?
9 Q. No, no, the loan from Merill,	9 A. Jacob and I.
10 Spindle and Jerub to you of \$2,450,000?	10 Q. So you owe each of those entities
11 A. No.	11 moneys to pay back those loans?
12 Q. You said you borrowed money from	12 A. Yes, sir.
13 these entities.	13 Q. When is that due?
14 A. We borrowed it from Capital One.	14 A. There was a problem that created
15 Q. The loans, there were loans made to	15 the dispute between my sister and myself. The
16 each of these medallion owning entities by	16 problem is very simple, in 2001 when we changed
17 Capital One, correct?	17 accountants, my father found a new accounting
18 A. Correct.	18 firm.
19 Q. You said, and tell me if this is	He was running the taxi medallion
20 not what you meant, that then you borrowed	20 business, and he was operating it, and I gave
21 money, you took money out	21 him power of attorney to do everything, he was
1	1 1 1
22 A. We took money out.	22 signatory on the bank accounts.
22 A. We took money out. 23 Q. Who is we?	I was not involved day to day with
22 A. We took money out.	

Page 38 Page 40 1 Ruben Elberg 1 Ruben Elberg 2 2 was, when we changed from one accounting firm to I don't understand who would 3 negotiate that. I don't understand what you're 3 another, the new accountant filed all the tax 4 saying. 4 returns under Jacob Elberg 100 percent owner. 5 Did anybody take Merill's side of When we were borrowing money, it is 6 that discussion and the decision from Merill to 6 reflected in the tax return as if Jacob borrowed 7 the money from Spindle, Merill and Jerub as 100 7 loan you Ruben Elberg money? 8 percent owner, but all the loan documents and 8 A. No. 9 Q. That was just you, right? 9 everything else, I borrowed it. I signed for 10 10 it, I personally guaranteed for it. A. Q. You just made the decision all on Jacob also personally guaranteed 11 12 your own? 12 the companies I owned because he was running it, 13 A. 13 and the money was being processed through JEB 14 0. 14 Management. You took money out and you decided 15 there would be a loan? 15 And because he was in control of I borrowed money from my 16 the moneys, Capital One made JEB Management as 16 17 corporation, and my father borrowed from his 17 an additional guarantor and Jacob Elberg as an 18 corporation, and actually we did capital 18 additional guarantor on all those loans. 19 contributions into the RORE and RREM. But I'm not a guarantor on any of 20 Jacob Elberg's other medallion loans. He was a 20 And from there they were to be 21 guarantor on mine. 21 capital contributions to Royal CP and Royal HI 22 That's not my question. My 22 entities. Q. 23 But my question is, who decided 23 question is when is the money that was borrowed 24 that it would be, for example, in the form of a 24 by you from Merill and Spindle and borrowed by 25 you and your father from Jerub, when is that due 25 loan as opposed to a distribution of equity? Page 39 Page 41 1 Ruben Elberg 1 Ruben Elberg 2 to be paid back to those entities? 2 My father and I, we discussed it It was due to be paid back after a 3 and we said that we were going to take this as a 4 refinancing of the hotel project that we were 4 loan and then repay it back when we could to the 5 going to stabilize or a sale of the hotel 5 companies. 6 project that we were going to stabilize. 6 O. Why did you decide it would be a 7 Is there anything in writing that 7 loan as opposed to an equity distribution? 8 says that's when it's due back? I don't remember the reason behind A. No. 9 it, but it was to be paid back to those 10 Q. Is there an interest rate? 10 companies. 11 The accountant was imputing two You said in a prior answer that 12 percent interest in the tax returns. 12 Capital One colluded with your sister. What 13 How do you know that? 13 evidence do you have of the collusion? Q. 14 I know that. 14 My sister had a tendency to record A. 15 Q. But how do you know that? 15 people, and she basically recorded Mark 16 The accountant told me. 16 Gallagher who was Capital One Bank's lawyer A. 17 O. Which accountant is that? 17 basically. I have a transcript of it, I 18 A. Fred Roth. 18 submitted it in the case, and it's --19 O. Who negotiated the loan on behalf 19 Any evidence you had of what you 20 of Merill? 20 call collusion you submitted to the court; is 21 that right? 21 What do you mean by that? Please A. 22 clarify. 22 A. I'm sorry? 23 Who took Merill's interest into 23 Any evidence that you have of what 24 account and said I'm going to loan you money, $t\phi 24$ you call collusion, did you submit that to the 25 you Ruben? 25 court in opposition to the summary judgment

Page 42	Page 44
1 Ruben Elberg 2 motion made by Capital One?	1 Ruben Elberg 2 him finish his question.
2 motion made by Capital One? 3 A. Yes, I did.	3 THE WITNESS: I thought he was
4 MR. McCARTHY: Sorry, can you just	4 finished, I apologize.
5 read back the question, and I want to make	5 MR. McCARTHY: I'm sorry.
6 sure the answer is correct.	6 MR. FORSTOT: Thanks.
7 (The record was read.)	7 Q. The income that goes into that
8 MR. McCARTHY: Thank you.	8 account is from running the medallions, right?
9 Q. So there's no other facts or what	9 A. Yes, sir.
10 you would think of as evidence of this collusion	10 Q. Who pays the money into each of
11 that you could point me to, other than what's	11 those accounts?
12 already been submitted to the court?	12 A. Napersay Management is one, and if
13 A. There is an appeal on this case	13 you give me a minute, I'll tell you the exact
14 that is going to be perfected by the 29th of	14 names, I apologize.
15 this month. So that's going to be filed by the	15 THE WITNESS: Is that okay?
16 29th, and we'll see what happens.	MR. McCARTHY: He just wants to get
17 Q. That's not my question. My	17 the spelling.
18 question is, do you have any other facts you can	MR. FORSTOT: That's fine.
19 point me to other than something	19 A. It will take me a minute because I
A. I'm not going to get into the	20 shut this off.
21 details of that litigation.	21 Q. That's all right. All you're
22 Q. Let me finish the question. Do you	22 trying to do is get the spelling of Napersay?
23 have any other fact which you can point me to,	A. The two companies we get rental
24 other than what you've already submitted to the	24 income from, that's what I'm searching.
25 court, not a legal argument, any other fact of	25 Q. You can do that at a break and add
Page 43	Page 45
1 Ruben Elberg	1 Ruben Elberg
1 Ruben Elberg 2 what you call collusion?	1 Ruben Elberg 2 that. There are management companies to whom
1 Ruben Elberg2 what you call collusion?3 A. I choose not to go into that aspect	1 Ruben Elberg 2 that. There are management companies to whom 3 Merill, Spindle and Jerub lease the medallions;
 1 Ruben Elberg 2 what you call collusion? 3 A. I choose not to go into that aspect 4 because I'm not ready for it, for the discussion 	1 Ruben Elberg 2 that. There are management companies to whom 3 Merill, Spindle and Jerub lease the medallions; 4 is that right?
 Ruben Elberg what you call collusion? A. I choose not to go into that aspect because I'm not ready for it, for the discussion at this moment. My mind is not settled with 	1 Ruben Elberg 2 that. There are management companies to whom 3 Merill, Spindle and Jerub lease the medallions; 4 is that right? 5 A. Right. Merill and Spindle are
1 Ruben Elberg 2 what you call collusion? 3 A. I choose not to go into that aspect 4 because I'm not ready for it, for the discussion 5 at this moment. My mind is not settled with 6 those details right now.	1 Ruben Elberg 2 that. There are management companies to whom 3 Merill, Spindle and Jerub lease the medallions; 4 is that right? 5 A. Right. Merill and Spindle are 6 leased with one organization, and Jerub is
 Ruben Elberg what you call collusion? A. I choose not to go into that aspect because I'm not ready for it, for the discussion at this moment. My mind is not settled with those details right now. Q. Who is your lawyer on that case? 	1 Ruben Elberg 2 that. There are management companies to whom 3 Merill, Spindle and Jerub lease the medallions; 4 is that right? 5 A. Right. Merill and Spindle are 6 leased with one organization, and Jerub is 7 leased to Napersay Management.
 Ruben Elberg what you call collusion? A. I choose not to go into that aspect because I'm not ready for it, for the discussion at this moment. My mind is not settled with those details right now. Q. Who is your lawyer on that case? A. I'm pro se right now. 	1 Ruben Elberg 2 that. There are management companies to whom 3 Merill, Spindle and Jerub lease the medallions; 4 is that right? 5 A. Right. Merill and Spindle are 6 leased with one organization, and Jerub is 7 leased to Napersay Management. 8 Q. Is there a set monthly amount that
 Ruben Elberg what you call collusion? A. I choose not to go into that aspect because I'm not ready for it, for the discussion at this moment. My mind is not settled with those details right now. Q. Who is your lawyer on that case? A. I'm pro se right now. Q. Do you get statements of the 	1 Ruben Elberg 2 that. There are management companies to whom 3 Merill, Spindle and Jerub lease the medallions; 4 is that right? 5 A. Right. Merill and Spindle are 6 leased with one organization, and Jerub is 7 leased to Napersay Management. 8 Q. Is there a set monthly amount that 9 gets deposited from running the medallions?
1 Ruben Elberg 2 what you call collusion? 3 A. I choose not to go into that aspect 4 because I'm not ready for it, for the discussion 5 at this moment. My mind is not settled with 6 those details right now. 7 Q. Who is your lawyer on that case? 8 A. I'm pro se right now. 9 Q. Do you get statements of the 10 Merill, Spindle and Jerub accounts where this	1 Ruben Elberg 2 that. There are management companies to whom 3 Merill, Spindle and Jerub lease the medallions; 4 is that right? 5 A. Right. Merill and Spindle are 6 leased with one organization, and Jerub is 7 leased to Napersay Management. 8 Q. Is there a set monthly amount that 9 gets deposited from running the medallions? 10 A. Yes.
1 Ruben Elberg 2 what you call collusion? 3 A. I choose not to go into that aspect 4 because I'm not ready for it, for the discussion 5 at this moment. My mind is not settled with 6 those details right now. 7 Q. Who is your lawyer on that case? 8 A. I'm pro se right now. 9 Q. Do you get statements of the 10 Merill, Spindle and Jerub accounts where this 11 money has been building up?	1 Ruben Elberg 2 that. There are management companies to whom 3 Merill, Spindle and Jerub lease the medallions; 4 is that right? 5 A. Right. Merill and Spindle are 6 leased with one organization, and Jerub is 7 leased to Napersay Management. 8 Q. Is there a set monthly amount that 9 gets deposited from running the medallions? 10 A. Yes. 11 Q. How much is it?
1 Ruben Elberg 2 what you call collusion? 3 A. I choose not to go into that aspect 4 because I'm not ready for it, for the discussion 5 at this moment. My mind is not settled with 6 those details right now. 7 Q. Who is your lawyer on that case? 8 A. I'm pro se right now. 9 Q. Do you get statements of the 10 Merill, Spindle and Jerub accounts where this 11 money has been building up? 12 A. Yes.	1 Ruben Elberg 2 that. There are management companies to whom 3 Merill, Spindle and Jerub lease the medallions; 4 is that right? 5 A. Right. Merill and Spindle are 6 leased with one organization, and Jerub is 7 leased to Napersay Management. 8 Q. Is there a set monthly amount that 9 gets deposited from running the medallions? 10 A. Yes. 11 Q. How much is it? 12 A. Right now it's 1,600.
1 Ruben Elberg 2 what you call collusion? 3 A. I choose not to go into that aspect 4 because I'm not ready for it, for the discussion 5 at this moment. My mind is not settled with 6 those details right now. 7 Q. Who is your lawyer on that case? 8 A. I'm pro se right now. 9 Q. Do you get statements of the 10 Merill, Spindle and Jerub accounts where this 11 money has been building up? 12 A. Yes. 13 Q. I'm sorry, where are those	1 Ruben Elberg 2 that. There are management companies to whom 3 Merill, Spindle and Jerub lease the medallions; 4 is that right? 5 A. Right. Merill and Spindle are 6 leased with one organization, and Jerub is 7 leased to Napersay Management. 8 Q. Is there a set monthly amount that 9 gets deposited from running the medallions? 10 A. Yes. 11 Q. How much is it? 12 A. Right now it's 1,600. 13 Q. Per medallion per month?
1 Ruben Elberg 2 what you call collusion? 3 A. I choose not to go into that aspect 4 because I'm not ready for it, for the discussion 5 at this moment. My mind is not settled with 6 those details right now. 7 Q. Who is your lawyer on that case? 8 A. I'm pro se right now. 9 Q. Do you get statements of the 10 Merill, Spindle and Jerub accounts where this 11 money has been building up? 12 A. Yes. 13 Q. I'm sorry, where are those 14 accounts?	1 Ruben Elberg 2 that. There are management companies to whom 3 Merill, Spindle and Jerub lease the medallions; 4 is that right? 5 A. Right. Merill and Spindle are 6 leased with one organization, and Jerub is 7 leased to Napersay Management. 8 Q. Is there a set monthly amount that 9 gets deposited from running the medallions? 10 A. Yes. 11 Q. How much is it? 12 A. Right now it's 1,600. 13 Q. Per medallion per month? 14 A. Per medallion per month.
1 Ruben Elberg 2 what you call collusion? 3 A. I choose not to go into that aspect 4 because I'm not ready for it, for the discussion 5 at this moment. My mind is not settled with 6 those details right now. 7 Q. Who is your lawyer on that case? 8 A. I'm pro se right now. 9 Q. Do you get statements of the 10 Merill, Spindle and Jerub accounts where this 11 money has been building up? 12 A. Yes. 13 Q. I'm sorry, where are those 14 accounts? 15 A. Capital One.	1 Ruben Elberg 2 that. There are management companies to whom 3 Merill, Spindle and Jerub lease the medallions; 4 is that right? 5 A. Right. Merill and Spindle are 6 leased with one organization, and Jerub is 7 leased to Napersay Management. 8 Q. Is there a set monthly amount that 9 gets deposited from running the medallions? 10 A. Yes. 11 Q. How much is it? 12 A. Right now it's 1,600. 13 Q. Per medallion per month? 14 A. Per medallion per month. 15 Q. Is that the money that has created
1 Ruben Elberg 2 what you call collusion? 3 A. I choose not to go into that aspect 4 because I'm not ready for it, for the discussion 5 at this moment. My mind is not settled with 6 those details right now. 7 Q. Who is your lawyer on that case? 8 A. I'm pro se right now. 9 Q. Do you get statements of the 10 Merill, Spindle and Jerub accounts where this 11 money has been building up? 12 A. Yes. 13 Q. I'm sorry, where are those 14 accounts? 15 A. Capital One. 16 Q. So you're aware of how much is	1 Ruben Elberg 2 that. There are management companies to whom 3 Merill, Spindle and Jerub lease the medallions; 4 is that right? 5 A. Right. Merill and Spindle are 6 leased with one organization, and Jerub is 7 leased to Napersay Management. 8 Q. Is there a set monthly amount that 9 gets deposited from running the medallions? 10 A. Yes. 11 Q. How much is it? 12 A. Right now it's 1,600. 13 Q. Per medallion per month? 14 A. Per medallion per month. 15 Q. Is that the money that has created 16 this hundred and some odd thousand dollars?
1 Ruben Elberg 2 what you call collusion? 3 A. I choose not to go into that aspect 4 because I'm not ready for it, for the discussion 5 at this moment. My mind is not settled with 6 those details right now. 7 Q. Who is your lawyer on that case? 8 A. I'm pro se right now. 9 Q. Do you get statements of the 10 Merill, Spindle and Jerub accounts where this 11 money has been building up? 12 A. Yes. 13 Q. I'm sorry, where are those 14 accounts? 15 A. Capital One. 16 Q. So you're aware of how much is 17 sitting in each one?	1 Ruben Elberg 2 that. There are management companies to whom 3 Merill, Spindle and Jerub lease the medallions; 4 is that right? 5 A. Right. Merill and Spindle are 6 leased with one organization, and Jerub is 7 leased to Napersay Management. 8 Q. Is there a set monthly amount that 9 gets deposited from running the medallions? 10 A. Yes. 11 Q. How much is it? 12 A. Right now it's 1,600. 13 Q. Per medallion per month? 14 A. Per medallion per month. 15 Q. Is that the money that has created 16 this hundred and some odd thousand dollars? 17 A. Yes, sir.
1 Ruben Elberg 2 what you call collusion? 3 A. I choose not to go into that aspect 4 because I'm not ready for it, for the discussion 5 at this moment. My mind is not settled with 6 those details right now. 7 Q. Who is your lawyer on that case? 8 A. I'm pro se right now. 9 Q. Do you get statements of the 10 Merill, Spindle and Jerub accounts where this 11 money has been building up? 12 A. Yes. 13 Q. I'm sorry, where are those 14 accounts? 15 A. Capital One. 16 Q. So you're aware of how much is 17 sitting in each one? 18 A. Yes.	1 Ruben Elberg 2 that. There are management companies to whom 3 Merill, Spindle and Jerub lease the medallions; 4 is that right? 5 A. Right. Merill and Spindle are 6 leased with one organization, and Jerub is 7 leased to Napersay Management. 8 Q. Is there a set monthly amount that 9 gets deposited from running the medallions? 10 A. Yes. 11 Q. How much is it? 12 A. Right now it's 1,600. 13 Q. Per medallion per month? 14 A. Per medallion per month. 15 Q. Is that the money that has created 16 this hundred and some odd thousand dollars? 17 A. Yes, sir. 18 Q. And is there any other income that
1 Ruben Elberg 2 what you call collusion? 3 A. I choose not to go into that aspect 4 because I'm not ready for it, for the discussion 5 at this moment. My mind is not settled with 6 those details right now. 7 Q. Who is your lawyer on that case? 8 A. I'm pro se right now. 9 Q. Do you get statements of the 10 Merill, Spindle and Jerub accounts where this 11 money has been building up? 12 A. Yes. 13 Q. I'm sorry, where are those 14 accounts? 15 A. Capital One. 16 Q. So you're aware of how much is 17 sitting in each one? 18 A. Yes. 19 Q. Do you know roughly how much is	1 Ruben Elberg 2 that. There are management companies to whom 3 Merill, Spindle and Jerub lease the medallions; 4 is that right? 5 A. Right. Merill and Spindle are 6 leased with one organization, and Jerub is 7 leased to Napersay Management. 8 Q. Is there a set monthly amount that 9 gets deposited from running the medallions? 10 A. Yes. 11 Q. How much is it? 12 A. Right now it's 1,600. 13 Q. Per medallion per month? 14 A. Per medallion per month. 15 Q. Is that the money that has created 16 this hundred and some odd thousand dollars? 17 A. Yes, sir. 18 Q. And is there any other income that 19 those entities have besides those rental
1 Ruben Elberg 2 what you call collusion? 3 A. I choose not to go into that aspect 4 because I'm not ready for it, for the discussion 5 at this moment. My mind is not settled with 6 those details right now. 7 Q. Who is your lawyer on that case? 8 A. I'm pro se right now. 9 Q. Do you get statements of the 10 Merill, Spindle and Jerub accounts where this 11 money has been building up? 12 A. Yes. 13 Q. I'm sorry, where are those 14 accounts? 15 A. Capital One. 16 Q. So you're aware of how much is 17 sitting in each one? 18 A. Yes. 19 Q. Do you know roughly how much is 20 sitting in there right now?	1 Ruben Elberg 2 that. There are management companies to whom 3 Merill, Spindle and Jerub lease the medallions; 4 is that right? 5 A. Right. Merill and Spindle are 6 leased with one organization, and Jerub is 7 leased to Napersay Management. 8 Q. Is there a set monthly amount that 9 gets deposited from running the medallions? 10 A. Yes. 11 Q. How much is it? 12 A. Right now it's 1,600. 13 Q. Per medallion per month? 14 A. Per medallion per month. 15 Q. Is that the money that has created 16 this hundred and some odd thousand dollars? 17 A. Yes, sir. 18 Q. And is there any other income that 19 those entities have besides those rental 20 amounts?
1 Ruben Elberg 2 what you call collusion? 3 A. I choose not to go into that aspect 4 because I'm not ready for it, for the discussion 5 at this moment. My mind is not settled with 6 those details right now. 7 Q. Who is your lawyer on that case? 8 A. I'm pro se right now. 9 Q. Do you get statements of the 10 Merill, Spindle and Jerub accounts where this 11 money has been building up? 12 A. Yes. 13 Q. I'm sorry, where are those 14 accounts? 15 A. Capital One. 16 Q. So you're aware of how much is 17 sitting in each one? 18 A. Yes. 19 Q. Do you know roughly how much is 20 sitting in there right now? 21 A. I would say around 120,000 between	1 Ruben Elberg 2 that. There are management companies to whom 3 Merill, Spindle and Jerub lease the medallions; 4 is that right? 5 A. Right. Merill and Spindle are 6 leased with one organization, and Jerub is 7 leased to Napersay Management. 8 Q. Is there a set monthly amount that 9 gets deposited from running the medallions? 10 A. Yes. 11 Q. How much is it? 12 A. Right now it's 1,600. 13 Q. Per medallion per month? 14 A. Per medallion per month. 15 Q. Is that the money that has created 16 this hundred and some odd thousand dollars? 17 A. Yes, sir. 18 Q. And is there any other income that 19 those entities have besides those rental 20 amounts? 21 A. No, they don't.
1 Ruben Elberg 2 what you call collusion? 3 A. I choose not to go into that aspect 4 because I'm not ready for it, for the discussion 5 at this moment. My mind is not settled with 6 those details right now. 7 Q. Who is your lawyer on that case? 8 A. I'm pro se right now. 9 Q. Do you get statements of the 10 Merill, Spindle and Jerub accounts where this 11 money has been building up? 12 A. Yes. 13 Q. I'm sorry, where are those 14 accounts? 15 A. Capital One. 16 Q. So you're aware of how much is 17 sitting in each one? 18 A. Yes. 19 Q. Do you know roughly how much is 20 sitting in there right now? 21 A. I would say around 120,000 between 22 the three accounts, if not more.	1 Ruben Elberg 2 that. There are management companies to whom 3 Merill, Spindle and Jerub lease the medallions; 4 is that right? 5 A. Right. Merill and Spindle are 6 leased with one organization, and Jerub is 7 leased to Napersay Management. 8 Q. Is there a set monthly amount that 9 gets deposited from running the medallions? 10 A. Yes. 11 Q. How much is it? 12 A. Right now it's 1,600. 13 Q. Per medallion per month? 14 A. Per medallion per month. 15 Q. Is that the money that has created 16 this hundred and some odd thousand dollars? 17 A. Yes, sir. 18 Q. And is there any other income that 19 those entities have besides those rental 20 amounts? 21 A. No, they don't.
1 Ruben Elberg 2 what you call collusion? 3 A. I choose not to go into that aspect 4 because I'm not ready for it, for the discussion 5 at this moment. My mind is not settled with 6 those details right now. 7 Q. Who is your lawyer on that case? 8 A. I'm pro se right now. 9 Q. Do you get statements of the 10 Merill, Spindle and Jerub accounts where this 11 money has been building up? 12 A. Yes. 13 Q. I'm sorry, where are those 14 accounts? 15 A. Capital One. 16 Q. So you're aware of how much is 17 sitting in each one? 18 A. Yes. 19 Q. Do you know roughly how much is 20 sitting in there right now? 21 A. I would say around 120,000 between 22 the three accounts, if not more. 23 Q. That is income paid by	1 Ruben Elberg 2 that. There are management companies to whom 3 Merill, Spindle and Jerub lease the medallions; 4 is that right? 5 A. Right. Merill and Spindle are 6 leased with one organization, and Jerub is 7 leased to Napersay Management. 8 Q. Is there a set monthly amount that 9 gets deposited from running the medallions? 10 A. Yes. 11 Q. How much is it? 12 A. Right now it's 1,600. 13 Q. Per medallion per month? 14 A. Per medallion per month. 15 Q. Is that the money that has created 16 this hundred and some odd thousand dollars? 17 A. Yes, sir. 18 Q. And is there any other income that 19 those entities have besides those rental 20 amounts? 21 A. No, they don't. 22 Q. Those leases, how long do they run
Ruben Elberg what you call collusion? A. I choose not to go into that aspect because I'm not ready for it, for the discussion at this moment. My mind is not settled with those details right now. Q. Who is your lawyer on that case? A. I'm pro se right now. Q. Do you get statements of the Merill, Spindle and Jerub accounts where this money has been building up? A. Yes. Q. I'm sorry, where are those accounts? A. Capital One. Q. So you're aware of how much is ritting in each one? A. Yes. Q. Do you know roughly how much is sitting in there right now? A. I would say around 120,000 between the three accounts, if not more. Q. That is income paid by A. Jerub, Spindle	1 Ruben Elberg 2 that. There are management companies to whom 3 Merill, Spindle and Jerub lease the medallions; 4 is that right? 5 A. Right. Merill and Spindle are 6 leased with one organization, and Jerub is 7 leased to Napersay Management. 8 Q. Is there a set monthly amount that 9 gets deposited from running the medallions? 10 A. Yes. 11 Q. How much is it? 12 A. Right now it's 1,600. 13 Q. Per medallion per month? 14 A. Per medallion per month. 15 Q. Is that the money that has created 16 this hundred and some odd thousand dollars? 17 A. Yes, sir. 18 Q. And is there any other income that 19 those entities have besides those rental 20 amounts? 21 A. No, they don't. 22 Q. Those leases, how long do they run 23 for?

Page 46 Page 48 1 Ruben Elberg 1 Ruben Elberg 2 the lease where they can, if the market 2 people. So I asked my lawyer to be in contact 3 conditions are not proper, originally these 3 with them to see how we can work something out 4 leases, we were generating \$3,500 a month per 4 without -- I can't have my sister setting the 5 medallion. And they started dropping, dropping 5 terms on my medallions with what income I'm 6 to a point where it's reached 1,600. 6 going to get, because I have obligations to So they have a way where they can 7 Capital One and I can't do that. She 8 renegotiate with us. They will give us three 8 interjected again like everywhere else to try to 9 months and they return to us the medallions, if 9 undermine my ownership. 10 we don't agree to the negotiated terms. 10 Is there a court order that says Who is managing those medallion 11 11 that she's got the right to do that as opposed 12 entities today? 12 to you? 13 A. I just told you, I can give you --13 A. No, there is no such court order. 14 I don't mean the managing 14 THE WITNESS: Brian, can you 15 companies. Let's say there's a renegotiation or 15 explain the court order because I'm not 16 a discussion about the medallion lease rates 16 legally savvy with what court orders there 17 between whatever company it is and any of the 17 are. 18 three medallion entities, who talks to these 18 MR. McCARTHY: We're here for your 19 companies on behalf of the medallion entities? deposition, so if you don't understand it, 19 20 I was speaking to them until about 20 that's fine. 21 21 a year ago, and a year ago, I think less than a Q. Other than receiving income and 22 year ago --22 negotiating lease rates, is there anything else 23 THE WITNESS: Excuse me. 23 that needs to be done with regard to those 24 (Witness and counsel confer.) 24 entities as far as management of the companies 25 Recently one of the management 25 go? Page 47 Page 49 1 Ruben Elberg 1 Ruben Elberg 2 companies, my two companies told me that 2 No, these are management companies. 3 Pewzner's lawyer told her not to communicate 3 They do everything from A to Z. 4 with me any more under any negotiation terms, Do they file tax returns for each 5 and to speak with Tamara in reference to those 5 of the entities? 6 negotiations, because they had sent me a letter No, they do not. 6 A. 7 7 that they were returning those medallions to me Q. Who does that? 8 because the market was not, you know, JEB Management, my father and I. 9 sustaining, they were paying me 2,500. 9 Unfortunately, that's where the problem started. 10 And when they sent me a letter, I 10 So in 2013, I found out that the tax returns 11 said okay, I'll take them back because I had 11 were being written as my father as 100 percent 12 someone else who was willing to give us in the 12 owner, I challenged the accountant. 13 2,000, \$2,200 range. This was like six months 13 I said why are you doing this, you 14 ago, maybe more. 14 knew Mark Gallagher was clearly saying these are 15 At that time, I was waiting for 15 the assets. He said I'm sorry, I didn't know. 16 them to return the asset so I could give it to 16 From now on going forward, we're going to 17 the new company which I had preliminary 17 correct it. 18 discussions with. 18 I said I don't want to do it going 19 And my sister's lawyer interjected 19 forward. Now it's 2013, tax returns have to be 20 and told them not to give the taxicabs back, and 20 filed. I want to file it the correct way. 21 they renegotiated the terms to 1,600 without my 21 He said no, I can't do that, I've 22 permission. 22 already done, it's done and I can't change it Now, I could start another 23 23 and the next year we're going to do it the way 24 litigation with these people, but I just don't 24 you want it. 25 have the means to litigate with all these 25 I said I don't want to file

Page 50	Page 52 Ruben Elberg
1 Ruben Elberg 2 anything for 2013. I wrote him a letter from my	
3 lawyer not to file those returns as a mistake in	3 Yashiva.
4 the past.	4 Q. You say Mandel is married?
5 And my lawyer asked him, he had	5 A. Yes.
6 claimed that Jacob Elberg had given him	6 Q. He's living elsewhere in Crown
7 authority for E-filing, and my lawyer asked him	7 Heights?
8 to give him the E-filing notices for Spindle,	8 A. Yes.
9 Merill and Jerub that Jacob owns 100 percent,	9 Q. Miriam lives at home with you?
10 and he could not deliver on his words, whatever	10 A. Yes.
11 he said that Jacob gave him that authority and	11 Q. She's a teacher?
12 direction.	12 A. Yes.
So I believe he never got that	13 Q. She gets paid for that?
14 authority from my father. My father never	14 A. Yes.
15 claimed those assets to be his. He signed	Q. Does she use that money to support
16 papers to the contrary of what my sister is	16 you and your children?
17 claiming, and I just don't understand what I'm	17 A. Yes, she helps us.
18 facing these challenges with. But I'm trying to	18 Q. Your other children?
19 work this through with the legal system. It's	19 A. Yes, she helps us a little.
20 very costly and time consuming.	20 Q. And Shterna?
Q. Joseph Elberg, Josef Elberg, he's	21 A. Shterna is married.
22 in Los Angeles?	22 Q. She lives elsewhere?
A. Yes, he was sent by the Yashiva as	23 A. She lives elsewhere.
24 an emissary. So that expense, there is no	Q. Dina is married and lives
25 tuition there on my part, and even his travel	25 elsewhere?
Page 51	Page 53
1 Ruben Elberg	1 Ruben Elberg
1 Ruben Elberg2 expenses is paid by the Yashiva because he is	1 Ruben Elberg 2 A. Yes.
Ruben Elberg 2 expenses is paid by the Yashiva because he is 3 sitting in a hall, and he's basically helping	 Ruben Elberg A. Yes. Q. Tsipora is married and lives at
Ruben Elberg 2 expenses is paid by the Yashiva because he is 3 sitting in a hall, and he's basically helping 4 younger students with their learning process.	1 Ruben Elberg 2 A. Yes. 3 Q. Tsipora is married and lives at 4 home?
Ruben Elberg expenses is paid by the Yashiva because he is sitting in a hall, and he's basically helping younger students with their learning process. O. Does he get paid for that?	1 Ruben Elberg 2 A. Yes. 3 Q. Tsipora is married and lives at 4 home? 5 A. Yes.
1 Ruben Elberg 2 expenses is paid by the Yashiva because he is 3 sitting in a hall, and he's basically helping 4 younger students with their learning process. 5 Q. Does he get paid for that? 6 A. No.	1 Ruben Elberg 2 A. Yes. 3 Q. Tsipora is married and lives at 4 home? 5 A. Yes. 6 Q. She's also a teacher?
 Ruben Elberg expenses is paid by the Yashiva because he is sitting in a hall, and he's basically helping younger students with their learning process. Q. Does he get paid for that? A. No. Q. But his expenses are covered. He's 	1 Ruben Elberg 2 A. Yes. 3 Q. Tsipora is married and lives at 4 home? 5 A. Yes. 6 Q. She's also a teacher? 7 A. Yes.
 Ruben Elberg expenses is paid by the Yashiva because he is sitting in a hall, and he's basically helping younger students with their learning process. Q. Does he get paid for that? A. No. Q. But his expenses are covered. He's coming back you said from LA? 	1 Ruben Elberg 2 A. Yes. 3 Q. Tsipora is married and lives at 4 home? 5 A. Yes. 6 Q. She's also a teacher? 7 A. Yes. 8 Q. She gets paid for doing that?
1 Ruben Elberg 2 expenses is paid by the Yashiva because he is 3 sitting in a hall, and he's basically helping 4 younger students with their learning process. 5 Q. Does he get paid for that? 6 A. No. 7 Q. But his expenses are covered. He's 8 coming back you said from LA? 9 A. Yes.	1 Ruben Elberg 2 A. Yes. 3 Q. Tsipora is married and lives at 4 home? 5 A. Yes. 6 Q. She's also a teacher? 7 A. Yes. 8 Q. She gets paid for doing that? 9 A. Yes.
1 Ruben Elberg 2 expenses is paid by the Yashiva because he is 3 sitting in a hall, and he's basically helping 4 younger students with their learning process. 5 Q. Does he get paid for that? 6 A. No. 7 Q. But his expenses are covered. He's 8 coming back you said from LA? 9 A. Yes. 10 Q. Is he going to continue to work in	1 Ruben Elberg 2 A. Yes. 3 Q. Tsipora is married and lives at 4 home? 5 A. Yes. 6 Q. She's also a teacher? 7 A. Yes. 8 Q. She gets paid for doing that? 9 A. Yes. 10 Q. Does she use part of that income to
1 Ruben Elberg 2 expenses is paid by the Yashiva because he is 3 sitting in a hall, and he's basically helping 4 younger students with their learning process. 5 Q. Does he get paid for that? 6 A. No. 7 Q. But his expenses are covered. He's 8 coming back you said from LA? 9 A. Yes. 10 Q. Is he going to continue to work in 11 that role where he gets his expenses covered?	1 Ruben Elberg 2 A. Yes. 3 Q. Tsipora is married and lives at 4 home? 5 A. Yes. 6 Q. She's also a teacher? 7 A. Yes. 8 Q. She gets paid for doing that? 9 A. Yes. 10 Q. Does she use part of that income to 11 support you and your other children?
1 Ruben Elberg 2 expenses is paid by the Yashiva because he is 3 sitting in a hall, and he's basically helping 4 younger students with their learning process. 5 Q. Does he get paid for that? 6 A. No. 7 Q. But his expenses are covered. He's 8 coming back you said from LA? 9 A. Yes. 10 Q. Is he going to continue to work in 11 that role where he gets his expenses covered? 12 A. Probably, probably. He's just	1 Ruben Elberg 2 A. Yes. 3 Q. Tsipora is married and lives at 4 home? 5 A. Yes. 6 Q. She's also a teacher? 7 A. Yes. 8 Q. She gets paid for doing that? 9 A. Yes. 10 Q. Does she use part of that income to 11 support you and your other children? 12 A. Yes.
1 Ruben Elberg 2 expenses is paid by the Yashiva because he is 3 sitting in a hall, and he's basically helping 4 younger students with their learning process. 5 Q. Does he get paid for that? 6 A. No. 7 Q. But his expenses are covered. He's 8 coming back you said from LA? 9 A. Yes. 10 Q. Is he going to continue to work in 11 that role where he gets his expenses covered? 12 A. Probably, probably. He's just 13 finishing his rabbinical ordination.	1 Ruben Elberg 2 A. Yes. 3 Q. Tsipora is married and lives at 4 home? 5 A. Yes. 6 Q. She's also a teacher? 7 A. Yes. 8 Q. She gets paid for doing that? 9 A. Yes. 10 Q. Does she use part of that income to 11 support you and your other children? 12 A. Yes. 13 Q. You said your wife works?
1 Ruben Elberg 2 expenses is paid by the Yashiva because he is 3 sitting in a hall, and he's basically helping 4 younger students with their learning process. 5 Q. Does he get paid for that? 6 A. No. 7 Q. But his expenses are covered. He's 8 coming back you said from LA? 9 A. Yes. 10 Q. Is he going to continue to work in 11 that role where he gets his expenses covered? 12 A. Probably, probably. He's just 13 finishing his rabbinical ordination. 14 Q. What about David Elberg?	1 Ruben Elberg 2 A. Yes. 3 Q. Tsipora is married and lives at 4 home? 5 A. Yes. 6 Q. She's also a teacher? 7 A. Yes. 8 Q. She gets paid for doing that? 9 A. Yes. 10 Q. Does she use part of that income to 11 support you and your other children? 12 A. Yes. 13 Q. You said your wife works? 14 A. She's a teacher.
1 Ruben Elberg 2 expenses is paid by the Yashiva because he is 3 sitting in a hall, and he's basically helping 4 younger students with their learning process. 5 Q. Does he get paid for that? 6 A. No. 7 Q. But his expenses are covered. He's 8 coming back you said from LA? 9 A. Yes. 10 Q. Is he going to continue to work in 11 that role where he gets his expenses covered? 12 A. Probably, probably. He's just 13 finishing his rabbinical ordination. 14 Q. What about David Elberg? 15 A. David Elberg is finishing, he's	1 Ruben Elberg 2 A. Yes. 3 Q. Tsipora is married and lives at 4 home? 5 A. Yes. 6 Q. She's also a teacher? 7 A. Yes. 8 Q. She gets paid for doing that? 9 A. Yes. 10 Q. Does she use part of that income to 11 support you and your other children? 12 A. Yes. 13 Q. You said your wife works? 14 A. She's a teacher. 15 Q. She gets paid for that?
1 Ruben Elberg 2 expenses is paid by the Yashiva because he is 3 sitting in a hall, and he's basically helping 4 younger students with their learning process. 5 Q. Does he get paid for that? 6 A. No. 7 Q. But his expenses are covered. He's 8 coming back you said from LA? 9 A. Yes. 10 Q. Is he going to continue to work in 11 that role where he gets his expenses covered? 12 A. Probably, probably. He's just 13 finishing his rabbinical ordination. 14 Q. What about David Elberg? 15 A. David Elberg is finishing, he's 16 also finished his rabbinical ordination, and	1 Ruben Elberg 2 A. Yes. 3 Q. Tsipora is married and lives at 4 home? 5 A. Yes. 6 Q. She's also a teacher? 7 A. Yes. 8 Q. She gets paid for doing that? 9 A. Yes. 10 Q. Does she use part of that income to 11 support you and your other children? 12 A. Yes. 13 Q. You said your wife works? 14 A. She's a teacher. 15 Q. She gets paid for that? 16 A. Yes.
1 Ruben Elberg 2 expenses is paid by the Yashiva because he is 3 sitting in a hall, and he's basically helping 4 younger students with their learning process. 5 Q. Does he get paid for that? 6 A. No. 7 Q. But his expenses are covered. He's 8 coming back you said from LA? 9 A. Yes. 10 Q. Is he going to continue to work in 11 that role where he gets his expenses covered? 12 A. Probably, probably. He's just 13 finishing his rabbinical ordination. 14 Q. What about David Elberg? 15 A. David Elberg is finishing, he's 16 also finished his rabbinical ordination, and 17 he's going to be starting out on his life now.	1 Ruben Elberg 2 A. Yes. 3 Q. Tsipora is married and lives at 4 home? 5 A. Yes. 6 Q. She's also a teacher? 7 A. Yes. 8 Q. She gets paid for doing that? 9 A. Yes. 10 Q. Does she use part of that income to 11 support you and your other children? 12 A. Yes. 13 Q. You said your wife works? 14 A. She's a teacher. 15 Q. She gets paid for that? 16 A. Yes. 17 Q. How much?
Ruben Elberg 2 expenses is paid by the Yashiva because he is 3 sitting in a hall, and he's basically helping 4 younger students with their learning process. 5 Q. Does he get paid for that? 6 A. No. 7 Q. But his expenses are covered. He's 8 coming back you said from LA? 9 A. Yes. 10 Q. Is he going to continue to work in 11 that role where he gets his expenses covered? 12 A. Probably, probably. He's just 13 finishing his rabbinical ordination. 14 Q. What about David Elberg? 15 A. David Elberg is finishing, he's 16 also finished his rabbinical ordination, and 17 he's going to be starting out on his life now. 18 He's going to start.	1 Ruben Elberg 2 A. Yes. 3 Q. Tsipora is married and lives at 4 home? 5 A. Yes. 6 Q. She's also a teacher? 7 A. Yes. 8 Q. She gets paid for doing that? 9 A. Yes. 10 Q. Does she use part of that income to 11 support you and your other children? 12 A. Yes. 13 Q. You said your wife works? 14 A. She's a teacher. 15 Q. She gets paid for that? 16 A. Yes. 17 Q. How much? 18 A. Less than 2,000 a month, around
1 Ruben Elberg 2 expenses is paid by the Yashiva because he is 3 sitting in a hall, and he's basically helping 4 younger students with their learning process. 5 Q. Does he get paid for that? 6 A. No. 7 Q. But his expenses are covered. He's 8 coming back you said from LA? 9 A. Yes. 10 Q. Is he going to continue to work in 11 that role where he gets his expenses covered? 12 A. Probably, probably. He's just 13 finishing his rabbinical ordination. 14 Q. What about David Elberg? 15 A. David Elberg is finishing, he's 16 also finished his rabbinical ordination, and 17 he's going to be starting out on his life now. 18 He's going to start. 19 Q. He's been in the Yashiva for the	1 Ruben Elberg 2 A. Yes. 3 Q. Tsipora is married and lives at 4 home? 5 A. Yes. 6 Q. She's also a teacher? 7 A. Yes. 8 Q. She gets paid for doing that? 9 A. Yes. 10 Q. Does she use part of that income to 11 support you and your other children? 12 A. Yes. 13 Q. You said your wife works? 14 A. She's a teacher. 15 Q. She gets paid for that? 16 A. Yes. 17 Q. How much? 18 A. Less than 2,000 a month, around 19 that range.
1 Ruben Elberg 2 expenses is paid by the Yashiva because he is 3 sitting in a hall, and he's basically helping 4 younger students with their learning process. 5 Q. Does he get paid for that? 6 A. No. 7 Q. But his expenses are covered. He's 8 coming back you said from LA? 9 A. Yes. 10 Q. Is he going to continue to work in 11 that role where he gets his expenses covered? 12 A. Probably, probably. He's just 13 finishing his rabbinical ordination. 14 Q. What about David Elberg? 15 A. David Elberg is finishing, he's 16 also finished his rabbinical ordination, and 17 he's going to be starting out on his life now. 18 He's going to start. 19 Q. He's been in the Yashiva for the 20 last two to three years?	1 Ruben Elberg 2 A. Yes. 3 Q. Tsipora is married and lives at 4 home? 5 A. Yes. 6 Q. She's also a teacher? 7 A. Yes. 8 Q. She gets paid for doing that? 9 A. Yes. 10 Q. Does she use part of that income to 11 support you and your other children? 12 A. Yes. 13 Q. You said your wife works? 14 A. She's a teacher. 15 Q. She gets paid for that? 16 A. Yes. 17 Q. How much? 18 A. Less than 2,000 a month, around 19 that range. 20 Q. Where does she work?
1 Ruben Elberg 2 expenses is paid by the Yashiva because he is 3 sitting in a hall, and he's basically helping 4 younger students with their learning process. 5 Q. Does he get paid for that? 6 A. No. 7 Q. But his expenses are covered. He's 8 coming back you said from LA? 9 A. Yes. 10 Q. Is he going to continue to work in 11 that role where he gets his expenses covered? 12 A. Probably, probably. He's just 13 finishing his rabbinical ordination. 14 Q. What about David Elberg? 15 A. David Elberg is finishing, he's 16 also finished his rabbinical ordination, and 17 he's going to be starting out on his life now. 18 He's going to start. 19 Q. He's been in the Yashiva for the 20 last two to three years? 21 A. Yes.	1 Ruben Elberg 2 A. Yes. 3 Q. Tsipora is married and lives at 4 home? 5 A. Yes. 6 Q. She's also a teacher? 7 A. Yes. 8 Q. She gets paid for doing that? 9 A. Yes. 10 Q. Does she use part of that income to 11 support you and your other children? 12 A. Yes. 13 Q. You said your wife works? 14 A. She's a teacher. 15 Q. She gets paid for that? 16 A. Yes. 17 Q. How much? 18 A. Less than 2,000 a month, around 19 that range. 20 Q. Where does she work? 21 A. Beth Rifka schools in Crown
1 Ruben Elberg 2 expenses is paid by the Yashiva because he is 3 sitting in a hall, and he's basically helping 4 younger students with their learning process. 5 Q. Does he get paid for that? 6 A. No. 7 Q. But his expenses are covered. He's 8 coming back you said from LA? 9 A. Yes. 10 Q. Is he going to continue to work in 11 that role where he gets his expenses covered? 12 A. Probably, probably. He's just 13 finishing his rabbinical ordination. 14 Q. What about David Elberg? 15 A. David Elberg is finishing, he's 16 also finished his rabbinical ordination, and 17 he's going to be starting out on his life now. 18 He's going to start. 19 Q. He's been in the Yashiva for the 20 last two to three years? 21 A. Yes. 22 Q. Who's been paying for that?	1 Ruben Elberg 2 A. Yes. 3 Q. Tsipora is married and lives at 4 home? 5 A. Yes. 6 Q. She's also a teacher? 7 A. Yes. 8 Q. She gets paid for doing that? 9 A. Yes. 10 Q. Does she use part of that income to 11 support you and your other children? 12 A. Yes. 13 Q. You said your wife works? 14 A. She's a teacher. 15 Q. She gets paid for that? 16 A. Yes. 17 Q. How much? 18 A. Less than 2,000 a month, around 19 that range. 20 Q. Where does she work? 21 A. Beth Rifka schools in Crown 22 Heights.
1 Ruben Elberg 2 expenses is paid by the Yashiva because he is 3 sitting in a hall, and he's basically helping 4 younger students with their learning process. 5 Q. Does he get paid for that? 6 A. No. 7 Q. But his expenses are covered. He's 8 coming back you said from LA? 9 A. Yes. 10 Q. Is he going to continue to work in 11 that role where he gets his expenses covered? 12 A. Probably, probably. He's just 13 finishing his rabbinical ordination. 14 Q. What about David Elberg? 15 A. David Elberg is finishing, he's 16 also finished his rabbinical ordination, and 17 he's going to be starting out on his life now. 18 He's going to start. 19 Q. He's been in the Yashiva for the 20 last two to three years? 21 A. Yes. 22 Q. Who's been paying for that? 23 A. He had the same circumstances like	1 Ruben Elberg 2 A. Yes. 3 Q. Tsipora is married and lives at 4 home? 5 A. Yes. 6 Q. She's also a teacher? 7 A. Yes. 8 Q. She gets paid for doing that? 9 A. Yes. 10 Q. Does she use part of that income to 11 support you and your other children? 12 A. Yes. 13 Q. You said your wife works? 14 A. She's a teacher. 15 Q. She gets paid for that? 16 A. Yes. 17 Q. How much? 18 A. Less than 2,000 a month, around 19 that range. 20 Q. Where does she work? 21 A. Beth Rifka schools in Crown 22 Heights. 23 Q. How long has she worked at that
1 Ruben Elberg 2 expenses is paid by the Yashiva because he is 3 sitting in a hall, and he's basically helping 4 younger students with their learning process. 5 Q. Does he get paid for that? 6 A. No. 7 Q. But his expenses are covered. He's 8 coming back you said from LA? 9 A. Yes. 10 Q. Is he going to continue to work in 11 that role where he gets his expenses covered? 12 A. Probably, probably. He's just 13 finishing his rabbinical ordination. 14 Q. What about David Elberg? 15 A. David Elberg is finishing, he's 16 also finished his rabbinical ordination, and 17 he's going to be starting out on his life now. 18 He's going to start. 19 Q. He's been in the Yashiva for the 20 last two to three years? 21 A. Yes. 22 Q. Who's been paying for that?	1 Ruben Elberg 2 A. Yes. 3 Q. Tsipora is married and lives at 4 home? 5 A. Yes. 6 Q. She's also a teacher? 7 A. Yes. 8 Q. She gets paid for doing that? 9 A. Yes. 10 Q. Does she use part of that income to 11 support you and your other children? 12 A. Yes. 13 Q. You said your wife works? 14 A. She's a teacher. 15 Q. She gets paid for that? 16 A. Yes. 17 Q. How much? 18 A. Less than 2,000 a month, around 19 that range. 20 Q. Where does she work? 21 A. Beth Rifka schools in Crown 22 Heights.

1			
	Page 5		Page 56
1 2	Ruben Elberg	$\frac{1}{2}$	Ruben Elberg
2	Q. So that's a new job?	2	Q. Go ahead, so you managed the
3	A. She did part-time work before and,		restaurant, is that what you did?
	you know, recently we needed the income so sh		A. I was a partner in one of the
5	E C	5	
6		6 7	Q. Did you actually manage it?
7	A. Approximately.	8	A. Yes, I worked there day to day.
8 9	Q. What about you, do you work?A. No, I do not.	9	Q. Go ahead, any other jobs?A. In 2001 roughly we started
	·		ē ;
10	2	- 1	diversifying into real estate, trying to find
11 12	A. No, I do not.	- 1	investment opportunities in real estate, and
	Q. What are your monthly expenses for		tried to build a portfolio in real estate.
	you and all your children you support?	13	Q. You managed that?
14	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	14	, ,
	not rent, I apologize, it's a mortgage. I have	15	, , ,
	a \$400,000 mortgage on the house, and that's		were you managing?
	about \$2,600 per month for mortgage. I have	17	A. I was finding the assets, doing all
	electric, gas, you know, basic household	- 1	the approvals that were needed, if it was a
	expenses, another five, \$600 a month,	- 1	development site, raising capital, everything
20 21	approximately.	- 1	that needed to be done day-to-day to bring the
$\begin{vmatrix} 21\\22\end{vmatrix}$	Q. And you need food?	21 22	project to fruition I was handling.
23	A. We have food stamps.	23	Q. Any other jobs?A. No.
23		$\begin{vmatrix} 23 \\ 24 \end{vmatrix}$	
25			Q. Have you attempted to go back to work as a gemologist?
23			
1	Page 5. Ruben Elberg	1	Page 57 Ruben Elberg
2	A. Yes.	$\frac{1}{2}$	A. I've looked into it, and all the
3	Q. What jobs have you had?	3	people in the diamond industry are telling me
4	-	4	
5		5	that you want to go back into.
	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,		
6	worked in the diamond district as a gemologist.		•
	worked in the diamond district as a gemologist. Q. Do you have some certification in	6	Q. Have you looked for a job in any
7	worked in the diamond district as a gemologist. Q. Do you have some certification in that area?	6	Q. Have you looked for a job in any way recently in the last couple of years?
7	Q. Do you have some certification in that area?	6 7 8	Q. Have you looked for a job in any way recently in the last couple of years? A. I'm contemplating going into
7 8	Q. Do you have some certification in that area?A. I'm a certified gemologist.	6 7 8 9	Q. Have you looked for a job in any way recently in the last couple of years?
7 8 9	Q. Do you have some certification in that area?A. I'm a certified gemologist.	6 7 8 9 10	Q. Have you looked for a job in any way recently in the last couple of years? A. I'm contemplating going into brokerage because I do know the real estate
7 8 9 10	 Q. Do you have some certification in that area? A. I'm a certified gemologist. Q. Okay, go ahead. A. Thereafter I worked five years with 	6 7 8 9 10	Q. Have you looked for a job in any way recently in the last couple of years? A. I'm contemplating going into brokerage because I do know the real estate sector very well, and I'm working on getting a
7 8 9 10 11	 Q. Do you have some certification in that area? A. I'm a certified gemologist. Q. Okay, go ahead. A. Thereafter I worked five years with my father in the taxi industry. 	6 7 8 9 10 11 12	Q. Have you looked for a job in any way recently in the last couple of years? A. I'm contemplating going into brokerage because I do know the real estate sector very well, and I'm working on getting a license there. I'll see if that succeeds.
7 8 9 10 11 12	 Q. Do you have some certification in that area? A. I'm a certified gemologist. Q. Okay, go ahead. A. Thereafter I worked five years with my father in the taxi industry. Q. In the taxi industry? 	6 7 8 9 10 11 12	Q. Have you looked for a job in any way recently in the last couple of years? A. I'm contemplating going into brokerage because I do know the real estate sector very well, and I'm working on getting a license there. I'll see if that succeeds. Q. Is there some kind of course? How do you get a license?
7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	 Q. Do you have some certification in that area? A. I'm a certified gemologist. Q. Okay, go ahead. A. Thereafter I worked five years with my father in the taxi industry. Q. In the taxi industry? 	6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	Q. Have you looked for a job in any way recently in the last couple of years? A. I'm contemplating going into brokerage because I do know the real estate sector very well, and I'm working on getting a license there. I'll see if that succeeds. Q. Is there some kind of course? How do you get a license?
7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	 Q. Do you have some certification in that area? A. I'm a certified gemologist. Q. Okay, go ahead. A. Thereafter I worked five years with my father in the taxi industry. Q. In the taxi industry? A. Managing the day-to-day operations 	6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	Q. Have you looked for a job in any way recently in the last couple of years? A. I'm contemplating going into brokerage because I do know the real estate sector very well, and I'm working on getting a license there. I'll see if that succeeds. Q. Is there some kind of course? How do you get a license? A. There are two stages. One is
7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	 Q. Do you have some certification in that area? A. I'm a certified gemologist. Q. Okay, go ahead. A. Thereafter I worked five years with my father in the taxi industry. Q. In the taxi industry? A. Managing the day-to-day operations of the medallions. It wasn't always leased to 	6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	Q. Have you looked for a job in any way recently in the last couple of years? A. I'm contemplating going into brokerage because I do know the real estate sector very well, and I'm working on getting a license there. I'll see if that succeeds. Q. Is there some kind of course? How do you get a license? A. There are two stages. One is either you're a salesman and then you become a
7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	Q. Do you have some certification in that area? A. I'm a certified gemologist. Q. Okay, go ahead. A. Thereafter I worked five years with my father in the taxi industry. Q. In the taxi industry? A. Managing the day-to-day operations of the medallions. It wasn't always leased to third parties like it is now. Q. Any other jobs you've had?	6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	Q. Have you looked for a job in any way recently in the last couple of years? A. I'm contemplating going into brokerage because I do know the real estate sector very well, and I'm working on getting a license there. I'll see if that succeeds. Q. Is there some kind of course? How do you get a license? A. There are two stages. One is either you're a salesman and then you become a broker, or if you have had or you still have
7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	Q. Do you have some certification in that area? A. I'm a certified gemologist. Q. Okay, go ahead. A. Thereafter I worked five years with my father in the taxi industry. Q. In the taxi industry? A. Managing the day-to-day operations of the medallions. It wasn't always leased to third parties like it is now. Q. Any other jobs you've had?	6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	Q. Have you looked for a job in any way recently in the last couple of years? A. I'm contemplating going into brokerage because I do know the real estate sector very well, and I'm working on getting a license there. I'll see if that succeeds. Q. Is there some kind of course? How do you get a license? A. There are two stages. One is either you're a salesman and then you become a broker, or if you have had or you still have real estate holdings or interests in real estate
7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	Q. Do you have some certification in that area? A. I'm a certified gemologist. Q. Okay, go ahead. A. Thereafter I worked five years with my father in the taxi industry. Q. In the taxi industry? A. Managing the day-to-day operations of the medallions. It wasn't always leased to third parties like it is now. Q. Any other jobs you've had? A. I had a restaurant at one time. Q. You owned a restaurant?	6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	Q. Have you looked for a job in any way recently in the last couple of years? A. I'm contemplating going into brokerage because I do know the real estate sector very well, and I'm working on getting a license there. I'll see if that succeeds. Q. Is there some kind of course? How do you get a license? A. There are two stages. One is either you're a salesman and then you become a broker, or if you have had or you still have real estate holdings or interests in real estate holdings, you can get a broker's license without
7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	Q. Do you have some certification in that area? A. I'm a certified gemologist. Q. Okay, go ahead. A. Thereafter I worked five years with my father in the taxi industry. Q. In the taxi industry? A. Managing the day-to-day operations of the medallions. It wasn't always leased to third parties like it is now. Q. Any other jobs you've had? A. I had a restaurant at one time. Q. You owned a restaurant?	6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	Q. Have you looked for a job in any way recently in the last couple of years? A. I'm contemplating going into brokerage because I do know the real estate sector very well, and I'm working on getting a license there. I'll see if that succeeds. Q. Is there some kind of course? How do you get a license? A. There are two stages. One is either you're a salesman and then you become a broker, or if you have had or you still have real estate holdings or interests in real estate holdings, you can get a broker's license without having to go through the steps of being a
7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	Q. Do you have some certification in that area? A. I'm a certified gemologist. Q. Okay, go ahead. A. Thereafter I worked five years with my father in the taxi industry. Q. In the taxi industry? A. Managing the day-to-day operations of the medallions. It wasn't always leased to third parties like it is now. Q. Any other jobs you've had? A. I had a restaurant at one time. Q. You owned a restaurant? A. Yes.	6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	Q. Have you looked for a job in any way recently in the last couple of years? A. I'm contemplating going into brokerage because I do know the real estate sector very well, and I'm working on getting a license there. I'll see if that succeeds. Q. Is there some kind of course? How do you get a license? A. There are two stages. One is either you're a salesman and then you become a broker, or if you have had or you still have real estate holdings or interests in real estate holdings, you can get a broker's license without having to go through the steps of being a salesman and then going to brokerage.
7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	Q. Do you have some certification in that area? A. I'm a certified gemologist. Q. Okay, go ahead. A. Thereafter I worked five years with my father in the taxi industry. Q. In the taxi industry? A. Managing the day-to-day operations of the medallions. It wasn't always leased to third parties like it is now. Q. Any other jobs you've had? A. I had a restaurant at one time. Q. You owned a restaurant? A. Yes. Q. When was that? A. '93 to 2000.	6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	Q. Have you looked for a job in any way recently in the last couple of years? A. I'm contemplating going into brokerage because I do know the real estate sector very well, and I'm working on getting a license there. I'll see if that succeeds. Q. Is there some kind of course? How do you get a license? A. There are two stages. One is either you're a salesman and then you become a broker, or if you have had or you still have real estate holdings or interests in real estate holdings, you can get a broker's license without having to go through the steps of being a salesman and then going to brokerage. Q. Where are you in that process?
7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	Q. Do you have some certification in that area? A. I'm a certified gemologist. Q. Okay, go ahead. A. Thereafter I worked five years with my father in the taxi industry. Q. In the taxi industry? A. Managing the day-to-day operations of the medallions. It wasn't always leased to third parties like it is now. Q. Any other jobs you've had? A. I had a restaurant at one time. Q. You owned a restaurant? A. Yes. Q. When was that? A. '93 to 2000. Q. You sold that business?	6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	Q. Have you looked for a job in any way recently in the last couple of years? A. I'm contemplating going into brokerage because I do know the real estate sector very well, and I'm working on getting a license there. I'll see if that succeeds. Q. Is there some kind of course? How do you get a license? A. There are two stages. One is either you're a salesman and then you become a broker, or if you have had or you still have real estate holdings or interests in real estate holdings, you can get a broker's license without having to go through the steps of being a salesman and then going to brokerage. Q. Where are you in that process? A. In the beginning stages.

Page 58	Page 60
1 Ruben Elberg	1 Ruben Elberg
2 A. No.	2 Q. You used the name Pewzner, and
3 MR. FORSTOT: We've gone about an	3 that's your sister?
4 hour or so. Do you want to take a	4 A. Tamara Pewzner, she's my
5 five-minute break?	5 co-executor.
6 MR. McCARTHY: That's fine.	6 Q. And your sister?
7 (A recess was taken.)	7 A. Yes.
8 (Subpoena duces tecum was hereby	8 Q. I just want to clarify something.
9 marked as Plaintiff's Exhibit 3 for	9 Earlier I had asked you how much of the \$250,000
10 identification, as of this date.)	10 was left, still available to you, and you said
11 A. Weiling Management.	11 about \$4,000.
12 Q. Weiling, how do you spell that?	Now I just want to make sure I get
13 A. W-E-I-L-I-N-G, Management and the	13 the whole \$350,000 amount that you borrowed.
14 principals are Rod and Steve Newman. I'm having	14 How much of that whole amount is left and
15 a problem with Napersay Management.	15 available to you somewhere?
16 I'll tell you what it is. My	16 A. \$4,000.
17 sister negotiated the deal terms with Napersay	17 Q. So it's the same 4,000?
18 Management, and that was negotiated at \$2,500	18 A. Yes.
19 per month, and all the funds were supposed to go	19 Q. So out of \$350,000, 346,000 is out
20 into the Jerub account at Capital One.	20 the door, being used to do something?
21 Only a small portion, a third of	21 A. Yes.
22 those funds are going into the mutual account	22 Q. Being used to pay legal fees and
23 that my mother and I have, and the balance of	23 other things you testified about?
24 the money she redirected into another account	24 A. Yes, yes.
25 that I have no understanding or knowledge of	25 Q. Your deposition was originally
Page 59 1 Ruben Elberg	Page 61 1 Ruben Elberg
1 Ruben Elberg 2 where it is.	2 noticed for a subpoena of March 7th and you
3 That is moneys that belong to	3 didn't show up. Why didn't you show up?
3 That is moneys that belong to 4 Jerub, and I have personal liabilities, as I see	3 didn't show up. Why didn't you show up? 4 A. I had counsel communicating
That is moneys that belong to 4 Jerub, and I have personal liabilities, as I see 5 her here, being challenged by Capital One.	3 didn't show up. Why didn't you show up? 4 A. I had counsel communicating 5 MR. McCARTHY: Sorry, I don't want
 3 That is moneys that belong to 4 Jerub, and I have personal liabilities, as I see 5 her here, being challenged by Capital One. 6 I just don't have the means to 	3 didn't show up. Why didn't you show up? 4 A. I had counsel communicating 5 MR. McCARTHY: Sorry, I don't want 6 him to disclose any communications he had
 That is moneys that belong to Jerub, and I have personal liabilities, as I see her here, being challenged by Capital One. I just don't have the means to litigate about every little thing with 	3 didn't show up. Why didn't you show up? 4 A. I had counsel communicating 5 MR. McCARTHY: Sorry, I don't want 6 him to disclose any communications he had 7 between his counsel and himself. Other
3 That is moneys that belong to 4 Jerub, and I have personal liabilities, as I see 5 her here, being challenged by Capital One. 6 I just don't have the means to 7 litigate about every little thing with 8 everybody, you know what I mean. But I want to	3 didn't show up. Why didn't you show up? 4 A. I had counsel communicating 5 MR. McCARTHY: Sorry, I don't want 6 him to disclose any communications he had 7 between his counsel and himself. Other 8 than conversations, please do not state any
3 That is moneys that belong to 4 Jerub, and I have personal liabilities, as I see 5 her here, being challenged by Capital One. 6 I just don't have the means to 7 litigate about every little thing with 8 everybody, you know what I mean. But I want to 9 be clear that there are funds that are being	3 didn't show up. Why didn't you show up? 4 A. I had counsel communicating 5 MR. McCARTHY: Sorry, I don't want 6 him to disclose any communications he had 7 between his counsel and himself. Other 8 than conversations, please do not state any 9 communications you had with counsel.
3 That is moneys that belong to 4 Jerub, and I have personal liabilities, as I see 5 her here, being challenged by Capital One. 6 I just don't have the means to 7 litigate about every little thing with 8 everybody, you know what I mean. But I want to 9 be clear that there are funds that are being 10 diverted by Pewzner from Jerub that I have no	3 didn't show up. Why didn't you show up? 4 A. I had counsel communicating 5 MR. McCARTHY: Sorry, I don't want 6 him to disclose any communications he had 7 between his counsel and himself. Other 8 than conversations, please do not state any 9 communications you had with counsel. 10 THE WITNESS: All right.
3 That is moneys that belong to 4 Jerub, and I have personal liabilities, as I see 5 her here, being challenged by Capital One. 6 I just don't have the means to 7 litigate about every little thing with 8 everybody, you know what I mean. But I want to 9 be clear that there are funds that are being	3 didn't show up. Why didn't you show up? 4 A. I had counsel communicating 5 MR. McCARTHY: Sorry, I don't want 6 him to disclose any communications he had 7 between his counsel and himself. Other 8 than conversations, please do not state any 9 communications you had with counsel. 10 THE WITNESS: All right. 11 A. There was a demand that was sent to
3 That is moneys that belong to 4 Jerub, and I have personal liabilities, as I see 5 her here, being challenged by Capital One. 6 I just don't have the means to 7 litigate about every little thing with 8 everybody, you know what I mean. But I want to 9 be clear that there are funds that are being 10 diverted by Pewzner from Jerub that I have no 11 knowledge of where it's going.	3 didn't show up. Why didn't you show up? 4 A. I had counsel communicating 5 MR. McCARTHY: Sorry, I don't want 6 him to disclose any communications he had 7 between his counsel and himself. Other 8 than conversations, please do not state any 9 communications you had with counsel. 10 THE WITNESS: All right.
3 That is moneys that belong to 4 Jerub, and I have personal liabilities, as I see 5 her here, being challenged by Capital One. 6 I just don't have the means to 7 litigate about every little thing with 8 everybody, you know what I mean. But I want to 9 be clear that there are funds that are being 10 diverted by Pewzner from Jerub that I have no 11 knowledge of where it's going. 12 So the full 2,500 that the lease	3 didn't show up. Why didn't you show up? 4 A. I had counsel communicating 5 MR. McCARTHY: Sorry, I don't want 6 him to disclose any communications he had 7 between his counsel and himself. Other 8 than conversations, please do not state any 9 communications you had with counsel. 10 THE WITNESS: All right. 11 A. There was a demand that was sent to 12 me, the response was supposed to be 2107, not
3 That is moneys that belong to 4 Jerub, and I have personal liabilities, as I see 5 her here, being challenged by Capital One. 6 I just don't have the means to 7 litigate about every little thing with 8 everybody, you know what I mean. But I want to 9 be clear that there are funds that are being 10 diverted by Pewzner from Jerub that I have no 11 knowledge of where it's going. 12 So the full 2,500 that the lease 13 agreement was agreed to is not being deposited	3 didn't show up. Why didn't you show up? 4 A. I had counsel communicating 5 MR. McCARTHY: Sorry, I don't want 6 him to disclose any communications he had 7 between his counsel and himself. Other 8 than conversations, please do not state any 9 communications you had with counsel. 10 THE WITNESS: All right. 11 A. There was a demand that was sent to 12 me, the response was supposed to be 2107, not 13 2017. So the year was 2107, I don't know if it
3 That is moneys that belong to 4 Jerub, and I have personal liabilities, as I see 5 her here, being challenged by Capital One. 6 I just don't have the means to 7 litigate about every little thing with 8 everybody, you know what I mean. But I want to 9 be clear that there are funds that are being 10 diverted by Pewzner from Jerub that I have no 11 knowledge of where it's going. 12 So the full 2,500 that the lease 13 agreement was agreed to is not being deposited 14 into the account, and I don't know where the	3 didn't show up. Why didn't you show up? 4 A. I had counsel communicating 5 MR. McCARTHY: Sorry, I don't want 6 him to disclose any communications he had 7 between his counsel and himself. Other 8 than conversations, please do not state any 9 communications you had with counsel. 10 THE WITNESS: All right. 11 A. There was a demand that was sent to 12 me, the response was supposed to be 2107, not 13 2017. So the year was 2107, I don't know if it 14 was on the deposition or one of the other
3 That is moneys that belong to 4 Jerub, and I have personal liabilities, as I see 5 her here, being challenged by Capital One. 6 I just don't have the means to 7 litigate about every little thing with 8 everybody, you know what I mean. But I want to 9 be clear that there are funds that are being 10 diverted by Pewzner from Jerub that I have no 11 knowledge of where it's going. 12 So the full 2,500 that the lease 13 agreement was agreed to is not being deposited 14 into the account, and I don't know where the 15 money is going.	3 didn't show up. Why didn't you show up? 4 A. I had counsel communicating 5 MR. McCARTHY: Sorry, I don't want 6 him to disclose any communications he had 7 between his counsel and himself. Other 8 than conversations, please do not state any 9 communications you had with counsel. 10 THE WITNESS: All right. 11 A. There was a demand that was sent to 12 me, the response was supposed to be 2107, not 13 2017. So the year was 2107, I don't know if it 14 was on the deposition or one of the other 15 documents that you requested some response on
3 That is moneys that belong to 4 Jerub, and I have personal liabilities, as I see 5 her here, being challenged by Capital One. 6 I just don't have the means to 7 litigate about every little thing with 8 everybody, you know what I mean. But I want to 9 be clear that there are funds that are being 10 diverted by Pewzner from Jerub that I have no 11 knowledge of where it's going. 12 So the full 2,500 that the lease 13 agreement was agreed to is not being deposited 14 into the account, and I don't know where the 15 money is going. 16 Q. How do you know that it's being	3 didn't show up. Why didn't you show up? 4 A. I had counsel communicating 5 MR. McCARTHY: Sorry, I don't want 6 him to disclose any communications he had 7 between his counsel and himself. Other 8 than conversations, please do not state any 9 communications you had with counsel. 10 THE WITNESS: All right. 11 A. There was a demand that was sent to 12 me, the response was supposed to be 2107, not 13 2017. So the year was 2107, I don't know if it 14 was on the deposition or one of the other 15 documents that you requested some response on 16 it. The date was 100 years later, so I just
3 That is moneys that belong to 4 Jerub, and I have personal liabilities, as I see 5 her here, being challenged by Capital One. 6 I just don't have the means to 7 litigate about every little thing with 8 everybody, you know what I mean. But I want to 9 be clear that there are funds that are being 10 diverted by Pewzner from Jerub that I have no 11 knowledge of where it's going. 12 So the full 2,500 that the lease 13 agreement was agreed to is not being deposited 14 into the account, and I don't know where the 15 money is going. 16 Q. How do you know that it's being 17 diverted?	3 didn't show up. Why didn't you show up? 4 A. I had counsel communicating 5 MR. McCARTHY: Sorry, I don't want 6 him to disclose any communications he had 7 between his counsel and himself. Other 8 than conversations, please do not state any 9 communications you had with counsel. 10 THE WITNESS: All right. 11 A. There was a demand that was sent to 12 me, the response was supposed to be 2107, not 13 2017. So the year was 2107, I don't know if it 14 was on the deposition or one of the other 15 documents that you requested some response on 16 it. The date was 100 years later, so I just 17 didn't think it was timely.
3 That is moneys that belong to 4 Jerub, and I have personal liabilities, as I see 5 her here, being challenged by Capital One. 6 I just don't have the means to 7 litigate about every little thing with 8 everybody, you know what I mean. But I want to 9 be clear that there are funds that are being 10 diverted by Pewzner from Jerub that I have no 11 knowledge of where it's going. 12 So the full 2,500 that the lease 13 agreement was agreed to is not being deposited 14 into the account, and I don't know where the 15 money is going. 16 Q. How do you know that it's being 17 diverted? 18 A. Because I looked at the account and	3 didn't show up. Why didn't you show up? 4 A. I had counsel communicating 5 MR. McCARTHY: Sorry, I don't want 6 him to disclose any communications he had 7 between his counsel and himself. Other 8 than conversations, please do not state any 9 communications you had with counsel. 10 THE WITNESS: All right. 11 A. There was a demand that was sent to 12 me, the response was supposed to be 2107, not 13 2017. So the year was 2107, I don't know if it 14 was on the deposition or one of the other 15 documents that you requested some response on 16 it. The date was 100 years later, so I just 17 didn't think it was timely. 18 You weren't asking me to come at a
3 That is moneys that belong to 4 Jerub, and I have personal liabilities, as I see 5 her here, being challenged by Capital One. 6 I just don't have the means to 7 litigate about every little thing with 8 everybody, you know what I mean. But I want to 9 be clear that there are funds that are being 10 diverted by Pewzner from Jerub that I have no 11 knowledge of where it's going. 12 So the full 2,500 that the lease 13 agreement was agreed to is not being deposited 14 into the account, and I don't know where the 15 money is going. 16 Q. How do you know that it's being 17 diverted? 18 A. Because I looked at the account and 19 I see the amount that's being deposited, and	didn't show up. Why didn't you show up? A. I had counsel communicating MR. McCARTHY: Sorry, I don't want him to disclose any communications he had between his counsel and himself. Other than conversations, please do not state any communications you had with counsel. THE WITNESS: All right. A. There was a demand that was sent to me, the response was supposed to be 2107, not 3 2017. So the year was 2107, I don't know if it was on the deposition or one of the other documents that you requested some response on it. The date was 100 years later, so I just didn't think it was timely. You weren't asking me to come at a certain time and date. I don't remember which one of those documents was there, and I was not ready for whatever reason and I'm here now.
3 That is moneys that belong to 4 Jerub, and I have personal liabilities, as I see 5 her here, being challenged by Capital One. 6 I just don't have the means to 7 litigate about every little thing with 8 everybody, you know what I mean. But I want to 9 be clear that there are funds that are being 10 diverted by Pewzner from Jerub that I have no 11 knowledge of where it's going. 12 So the full 2,500 that the lease 13 agreement was agreed to is not being deposited 14 into the account, and I don't know where the 15 money is going. 16 Q. How do you know that it's being 17 diverted? 18 A. Because I looked at the account and 19 I see the amount that's being deposited, and 20 it's not the full amount that we're supposed to 21 get. 22 Q. Do you see money going out of the	didn't show up. Why didn't you show up? A. I had counsel communicating MR. McCARTHY: Sorry, I don't want him to disclose any communications he had between his counsel and himself. Other than conversations, please do not state any communications you had with counsel. THE WITNESS: All right. A. There was a demand that was sent to me, the response was supposed to be 2107, not communications or one of the other communications was 2107, I don't know if it dwas on the deposition or one of the other communications was 100 years later, so I just didn't think it was timely. You weren't asking me to come at a certain time and date. I don't remember which one of those documents was there, and I was not ready for whatever reason and I'm here now. It's your testimony under oath,
3 That is moneys that belong to 4 Jerub, and I have personal liabilities, as I see 5 her here, being challenged by Capital One. 6 I just don't have the means to 7 litigate about every little thing with 8 everybody, you know what I mean. But I want to 9 be clear that there are funds that are being 10 diverted by Pewzner from Jerub that I have no 11 knowledge of where it's going. 12 So the full 2,500 that the lease 13 agreement was agreed to is not being deposited 14 into the account, and I don't know where the 15 money is going. 16 Q. How do you know that it's being 17 diverted? 18 A. Because I looked at the account and 19 I see the amount that's being deposited, and 20 it's not the full amount that we're supposed to 21 get. 22 Q. Do you see money going out of the 23 account?	didn't show up. Why didn't you show up? A. I had counsel communicating MR. McCARTHY: Sorry, I don't want him to disclose any communications he had between his counsel and himself. Other than conversations, please do not state any communications you had with counsel. THE WITNESS: All right. A. There was a demand that was sent to me, the response was supposed to be 2107, not 3 2017. So the year was 2107, I don't know if it was on the deposition or one of the other documents that you requested some response on it. The date was 100 years later, so I just didn't think it was timely. You weren't asking me to come at a certain time and date. I don't remember which one of those documents was there, and I was not ready for whatever reason and I'm here now. It's your testimony under oath, sir, that because the date was 2107, you didn't
3 That is moneys that belong to 4 Jerub, and I have personal liabilities, as I see 5 her here, being challenged by Capital One. 6 I just don't have the means to 7 litigate about every little thing with 8 everybody, you know what I mean. But I want to 9 be clear that there are funds that are being 10 diverted by Pewzner from Jerub that I have no 11 knowledge of where it's going. 12 So the full 2,500 that the lease 13 agreement was agreed to is not being deposited 14 into the account, and I don't know where the 15 money is going. 16 Q. How do you know that it's being 17 diverted? 18 A. Because I looked at the account and 19 I see the amount that's being deposited, and 20 it's not the full amount that we're supposed to 21 get. 22 Q. Do you see money going out of the	didn't show up. Why didn't you show up? A. I had counsel communicating MR. McCARTHY: Sorry, I don't want him to disclose any communications he had between his counsel and himself. Other than conversations, please do not state any communications you had with counsel. THE WITNESS: All right. A. There was a demand that was sent to me, the response was supposed to be 2107, not communications or one of the other communications was 2107, I don't know if it dwas on the deposition or one of the other communications was 100 years later, so I just didn't think it was timely. You weren't asking me to come at a certain time and date. I don't remember which one of those documents was there, and I was not ready for whatever reason and I'm here now. It's your testimony under oath,

1	Page 62		Page 64
	Ruben Elberg	1	Ruben Elberg
2	Q. So the date had nothing to do with	2	"Now, therefore, we command you to produce
3	it, did it	3	for examination on February 27, 2107, at
4	MR. McCARTHY: Objection.	4	12:00 p.m., at the offices of Troutman
5	Q why you didn't show up?	5	Sanders LLP, 875 Third Avenue, New York,
6	MR. McCARTHY: Objection.	6	New York 10022."
7	Q. Is that right? You can answer.	7	I just want the record to be clear,
8	A. I have nothing else to add.	8	and I also want the record to reflect at
9	Q. Let me ask you once again. Why	9	this time that I've not been provided with
10	didn't you show up on March 7th, what was the	10	copies of Exhibits 1 or 2. I would ask if
11	reason?	11	I could see them.
12		12	Q. Anyway, you see where I'm talking
	really didn't understand that I had to come on a	13	about, the tax returns, do you see that?
14	certain date for some reason.	14	A. Please refer to the paragraph,
15	Q. We've already had two exhibits	15	clarify what you're asking.
1	marked when you didn't show up, so we're going	16	Q. Number 1 at the bottom of the first
1	in sequence. This is Plaintiff's Exhibit 3,		page. Tell me when you're there. Are you
1	that's why it's 3 and not starting with 1.	18	there?
19	MR. FORSTOT: Do you have a copy	19	A. I'm reading. Could I have a
20			moment, please.
21	MR. McCARTHY: I'll take it.	21	Q. Let me know when you're done. Have
22	1 ,		you read Number 1? You're on the second page.
1	served with in this matter, and it requested	23	A. Yes, I have.
1	that you produce documents. Do you see that	24	Q. You understand it says tax returns,
25	document in front of you? Take your time and	25	federal and state for the years 2012 through
1	Page 63		Page 65
1	Ruben Elberg	1	Ruben Elberg
1	look at it. Have you looked at it?		2015 and 2016 if available, correct?
3	A. Yes.	3	A. Yes.
4	Q. And the date's right on that one,	4	
			Q. Did you produce your tax returns?
1	right?	5	A. I believe I've supplied one tax
6	A. No, that's the one 2107.	5 6	A. I believe I've supplied one tax return for 2012.
6 7	A. No, that's the one 2107.Q. But you understood that that was	5 6 7	A. I believe I've supplied one tax return for 2012. Q. You produced it in response to this
6 7 8	A. No, that's the one 2107. Q. But you understood that that was just a typo, correct?	5 6 7 8	A. I believe I've supplied one tax return for 2012. Q. You produced it in response to this subpoena?
6 7 8 9	A. No, that's the one 2107. Q. But you understood that that was just a typo, correct? A. No.	5 6 7 8 9	A. I believe I've supplied one tax return for 2012. Q. You produced it in response to this subpoena? A. I don't know if it was this
6 7 8 9 10	A. No, that's the one 2107. Q. But you understood that that was just a typo, correct? A. No. Q. You really didn't?	5 6 7 8 9 10	A. I believe I've supplied one tax return for 2012. Q. You produced it in response to this subpoena? A. I don't know if it was this subpoena or some other subpoena, but I supplied
6 7 8 9 10 11	A. No, that's the one 2107. Q. But you understood that that was just a typo, correct? A. No. Q. You really didn't? A. I understood what it said here.	5 6 7 8 9 10 11	A. I believe I've supplied one tax return for 2012. Q. You produced it in response to this subpoena? A. I don't know if it was this subpoena or some other subpoena, but I supplied it.
6 7 8 9 10 11 12	A. No, that's the one 2107. Q. But you understood that that was just a typo, correct? A. No. Q. You really didn't? A. I understood what it said here. Q. I'm sorry?	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	A. I believe I've supplied one tax return for 2012. Q. You produced it in response to this subpoena? A. I don't know if it was this subpoena or some other subpoena, but I supplied it. Q. Why else would you have supplied
6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	A. No, that's the one 2107. Q. But you understood that that was just a typo, correct? A. No. Q. You really didn't? A. I understood what it said here. Q. I'm sorry? A. I understood what it said here.	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	A. I believe I've supplied one tax return for 2012. Q. You produced it in response to this subpoena? A. I don't know if it was this subpoena or some other subpoena, but I supplied it. Q. Why else would you have supplied it?
6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	A. No, that's the one 2107. Q. But you understood that that was just a typo, correct? A. No. Q. You really didn't? A. I understood what it said here. Q. I'm sorry? A. I understood what it said here. Q. Did you read that you were supposed	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	A. I believe I've supplied one tax return for 2012. Q. You produced it in response to this subpoena? A. I don't know if it was this subpoena or some other subpoena, but I supplied it. Q. Why else would you have supplied it? A. Again
6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	A. No, that's the one 2107. Q. But you understood that that was just a typo, correct? A. No. Q. You really didn't? A. I understood what it said here. Q. I'm sorry? A. I understood what it said here. Q. Did you read that you were supposed to produce documents, did you understand that	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	A. I believe I've supplied one tax return for 2012. Q. You produced it in response to this subpoena? A. I don't know if it was this subpoena or some other subpoena, but I supplied it. Q. Why else would you have supplied it? A. Again Q. You supplied a tax return in
6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	A. No, that's the one 2107. Q. But you understood that that was just a typo, correct? A. No. Q. You really didn't? A. I understood what it said here. Q. I'm sorry? A. I understood what it said here. Q. Did you read that you were supposed to produce documents, did you understand that part?	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	A. I believe I've supplied one tax return for 2012. Q. You produced it in response to this subpoena? A. I don't know if it was this subpoena or some other subpoena, but I supplied it. Q. Why else would you have supplied it? A. Again Q. You supplied a tax return in response to this subpoena; is that right or not?
6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	A. No, that's the one 2107. Q. But you understood that that was just a typo, correct? A. No. Q. You really didn't? A. I understood what it said here. Q. I'm sorry? A. I understood what it said here. Q. Did you read that you were supposed to produce documents, did you understand that part? A. I read this document, yes, I did.	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	A. I believe I've supplied one tax return for 2012. Q. You produced it in response to this subpoena? A. I don't know if it was this subpoena or some other subpoena, but I supplied it. Q. Why else would you have supplied it? A. Again Q. You supplied a tax return in response to this subpoena; is that right or not? A. I don't know if it was to this
6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	A. No, that's the one 2107. Q. But you understood that that was just a typo, correct? A. No. Q. You really didn't? A. I understood what it said here. Q. I'm sorry? A. I understood what it said here. Q. Did you read that you were supposed to produce documents, did you understand that part? A. I read this document, yes, I did. Q. Now, let's go through this. First,	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	A. I believe I've supplied one tax return for 2012. Q. You produced it in response to this subpoena? A. I don't know if it was this subpoena or some other subpoena, but I supplied it. Q. Why else would you have supplied it? A. Again Q. You supplied a tax return in response to this subpoena; is that right or not? A. I don't know if it was to this subpoena. But I had discussions, again, I don't
6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	A. No, that's the one 2107. Q. But you understood that that was just a typo, correct? A. No. Q. You really didn't? A. I understood what it said here. Q. I'm sorry? A. I understood what it said here. Q. Did you read that you were supposed to produce documents, did you understand that part? A. I read this document, yes, I did. Q. Now, let's go through this. First, tax returns, federal and state for the years	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	A. I believe I've supplied one tax return for 2012. Q. You produced it in response to this subpoena? A. I don't know if it was this subpoena or some other subpoena, but I supplied it. Q. Why else would you have supplied it? A. Again Q. You supplied a tax return in response to this subpoena; is that right or not? A. I don't know if it was to this subpoena. But I had discussions, again, I don't want to get into my discussions with my legal
6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	A. No, that's the one 2107. Q. But you understood that that was just a typo, correct? A. No. Q. You really didn't? A. I understood what it said here. Q. I'm sorry? A. I understood what it said here. Q. Did you read that you were supposed to produce documents, did you understand that part? A. I read this document, yes, I did. Q. Now, let's go through this. First, tax returns, federal and state for the years 2012 through 2015 and 2016 if available, do you	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	A. I believe I've supplied one tax return for 2012. Q. You produced it in response to this subpoena? A. I don't know if it was this subpoena or some other subpoena, but I supplied it. Q. Why else would you have supplied it? A. Again Q. You supplied a tax return in response to this subpoena; is that right or not? A. I don't know if it was to this subpoena. But I had discussions, again, I don't want to get into my discussions with my legal counsel, and I gave whatever I had available.
6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	A. No, that's the one 2107. Q. But you understood that that was just a typo, correct? A. No. Q. You really didn't? A. I understood what it said here. Q. I'm sorry? A. I understood what it said here. Q. Did you read that you were supposed to produce documents, did you understand that part? A. I read this document, yes, I did. Q. Now, let's go through this. First, tax returns, federal and state for the years 2012 through 2015 and 2016 if available, do you see that?	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	A. I believe I've supplied one tax return for 2012. Q. You produced it in response to this subpoena? A. I don't know if it was this subpoena or some other subpoena, but I supplied it. Q. Why else would you have supplied it? A. Again Q. You supplied a tax return in response to this subpoena; is that right or not? A. I don't know if it was to this subpoena. But I had discussions, again, I don't want to get into my discussions with my legal counsel, and I gave whatever I had available. Q. You didn't think you had to wait
6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	A. No, that's the one 2107. Q. But you understood that that was just a typo, correct? A. No. Q. You really didn't? A. I understood what it said here. Q. I'm sorry? A. I understood what it said here. Q. Did you read that you were supposed to produce documents, did you understand that part? A. I read this document, yes, I did. Q. Now, let's go through this. First, tax returns, federal and state for the years 2012 through 2015 and 2016 if available, do you see that? MR. McCARTHY: I just want to, I	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	A. I believe I've supplied one tax return for 2012. Q. You produced it in response to this subpoena? A. I don't know if it was this subpoena or some other subpoena, but I supplied it. Q. Why else would you have supplied it? A. Again Q. You supplied a tax return in response to this subpoena; is that right or not? A. I don't know if it was to this subpoena. But I had discussions, again, I don't want to get into my discussions with my legal counsel, and I gave whatever I had available. Q. You didn't think you had to wait 100 years for that?
6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	A. No, that's the one 2107. Q. But you understood that that was just a typo, correct? A. No. Q. You really didn't? A. I understood what it said here. Q. I'm sorry? A. I understood what it said here. Q. Did you read that you were supposed to produce documents, did you understand that part? A. I read this document, yes, I did. Q. Now, let's go through this. First, tax returns, federal and state for the years 2012 through 2015 and 2016 if available, do you see that? MR. McCARTHY: I just want to, I know it's part of the record, but I just	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	A. I believe I've supplied one tax return for 2012. Q. You produced it in response to this subpoena? A. I don't know if it was this subpoena or some other subpoena, but I supplied it. Q. Why else would you have supplied it? A. Again Q. You supplied a tax return in response to this subpoena; is that right or not? A. I don't know if it was to this subpoena. But I had discussions, again, I don't want to get into my discussions with my legal counsel, and I gave whatever I had available. Q. You didn't think you had to wait 100 years for that? A. (No verbal response.)
6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	A. No, that's the one 2107. Q. But you understood that that was just a typo, correct? A. No. Q. You really didn't? A. I understood what it said here. Q. I'm sorry? A. I understood what it said here. Q. Did you read that you were supposed to produce documents, did you understand that part? A. I read this document, yes, I did. Q. Now, let's go through this. First, tax returns, federal and state for the years 2012 through 2015 and 2016 if available, do you see that? MR. McCARTHY: I just want to, I know it's part of the record, but I just want to ask, the paragraph you're reading	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	A. I believe I've supplied one tax return for 2012. Q. You produced it in response to this subpoena? A. I don't know if it was this subpoena or some other subpoena, but I supplied it. Q. Why else would you have supplied it? A. Again Q. You supplied a tax return in response to this subpoena; is that right or not? A. I don't know if it was to this subpoena. But I had discussions, again, I don't want to get into my discussions with my legal counsel, and I gave whatever I had available. Q. You didn't think you had to wait 100 years for that?

	Dogo 66		Page 68
1	Page 66 Ruben Elberg	1	Ruben Elberg
2	A. I supplied what I had.	2	A. My wife did not work, she started
3	Q. Which was a tax return for 2012?		working the last year now.
4	A. Yes.	4	Q. In 2017?
5	Q. What about 2013, where is that tax	5	A. 2016.
1	return?	6	Q. How much income did she make in
7	A. We spoke before that I didn't, I	7	2016?
8	don't know if I mentioned it, that I did not	8	A. She went to an accountant. She's
9	file starting 2013 because there was a problem	9	dealing with that. I don't know exactly what's
10	with my accountant not giving me the proper	10	with her, if she's going to be filing alone or
11	documentation to file the tax returns.	11	what's the situation with that.
12	So when I wanted to file 2013, I	12	Q. Before that, you filed joint
13	needed the K-1s for three corporations that I	13	returns with your wife?
	had interests in, and he said he already had	14	A. Yes.
	filed it. I told him I wanted it corrected, and	15	Q. You got an extension from both the
	he would not cooperate.		State of New York and the federal government to
17	So at that point I didn't want to		file your 2013 and 2014 taxes?
	file tax returns saying when I found out that	18	A. I got a 2013 extension, but not the
1	there was a problem with his filing, I didn't		years after.
	want to continue filing with a mistaken filing	20	Q. When was the 2013 extension until?
	that my father, he claims my father guided him	21	A. I don't have the date, I don't
	to file in the past, Fred Roth claims he guided		remember.
	him to file in the past. So 2013 on, I have not	23	Q. Is it still extant?
24 25	filed anything. Q. No federal tax returns?	24	A. No, it's not.
23		25	Q. You just didn't file a tax return?
1	Page 67 Ruben Elberg	1	Ruben Elberg
2	A. Nothing.	2	A. I did not file it yet, no.
3	Q. No state tax returns?	3	Q. And 2014, did you get an extension
4	A. Nothing.	4	for that?
5	Q. Because of that reason?	5	A. There was nothing to file in those
6	A. I just wanted to clarify when I	6	years, I had no income to file.
7	file, I want to file it properly. There is a	7	Q. Number 2 on Page 2, records of all
8	dispute about these corporations and all the	8	banks accounts owned by you for the years 2012
	income. I don't know how to file, who is the	9	to date. So have you produced all bank accounts
10	income to if it's not going to be decided in my	10	from 2012 to date?
	favor or not. I don't know exactly what's going	11	A. Yes, I gave whatever I had.
11	on, and I did not file based on that.	12	Q. For all bank accounts?
11 12		13	A. What do you mean all bank accounts?
11 12 13	, ,		· ·
11 12 13 14	haven't filed tax returns for 2013, '14, '15 or	14	Q. All bank accounts opened by you.
11 12 13 14 15	haven't filed tax returns for 2013, '14, '15 or '16?	14 15	Q. All bank accounts opened by you.A. Personal, are you talking about
11 12 13 14 15 16	haven't filed tax returns for 2013, '14, '15 or '16? A. '14, '15 and '16, there was no	14 15 16	Q. All bank accounts opened by you. A. Personal, are you talking about personal?
11 12 13 14 15 16 17	haven't filed tax returns for 2013, '14, '15 or '16? A. '14, '15 and '16, there was no income, I had no income, so I had really nothing	14 15 16 17	Q. All bank accounts opened by you.A. Personal, are you talking about personal?Q. Anything in your name.
11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	haven't filed tax returns for 2013, '14, '15 or '16? A. '14, '15 and '16, there was no income, I had no income, so I had really nothing to file, I wasn't working. But '13 to '14, I	14 15 16 17 18	 Q. All bank accounts opened by you. A. Personal, are you talking about personal? Q. Anything in your name. A. In my name personally, yes.
11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	haven't filed tax returns for 2013, '14, '15 or '16? A. '14, '15 and '16, there was no income, I had no income, so I had really nothing to file, I wasn't working. But '13 to '14, I had what to file, you know, and this was the	14 15 16 17 18 19	 Q. All bank accounts opened by you. A. Personal, are you talking about personal? Q. Anything in your name. A. In my name personally, yes. Q. In any way, I don't care.
11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	haven't filed tax returns for 2013, '14, '15 or '16? A. '14, '15 and '16, there was no income, I had no income, so I had really nothing to file, I wasn't working. But '13 to '14, I had what to file, you know, and this was the correction that I needed done, and my only	14 15 16 17 18 19 20	 Q. All bank accounts opened by you. A. Personal, are you talking about personal? Q. Anything in your name. A. In my name personally, yes. Q. In any way, I don't care. A. Yes.
11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	haven't filed tax returns for 2013, '14, '15 or '16? A. '14, '15 and '16, there was no income, I had no income, so I had really nothing to file, I wasn't working. But '13 to '14, I had what to file, you know, and this was the correction that I needed done, and my only accountant would not cooperate to do whatever	14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 Q. All bank accounts opened by you. A. Personal, are you talking about personal? Q. Anything in your name. A. In my name personally, yes. Q. In any way, I don't care. A. Yes. Q. You have?
11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	haven't filed tax returns for 2013, '14, '15 or '16? A. '14, '15 and '16, there was no income, I had no income, so I had really nothing to file, I wasn't working. But '13 to '14, I had what to file, you know, and this was the correction that I needed done, and my only accountant would not cooperate to do whatever was right.	14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 Q. All bank accounts opened by you. A. Personal, are you talking about personal? Q. Anything in your name. A. In my name personally, yes. Q. In any way, I don't care. A. Yes. Q. You have? A. Yes.
11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	haven't filed tax returns for 2013, '14, '15 or '16? A. '14, '15 and '16, there was no income, I had no income, so I had really nothing to file, I wasn't working. But '13 to '14, I had what to file, you know, and this was the correction that I needed done, and my only accountant would not cooperate to do whatever was right. Q. '14, '15 and '16 you had no income?	14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 Q. All bank accounts opened by you. A. Personal, are you talking about personal? Q. Anything in your name. A. In my name personally, yes. Q. In any way, I don't care. A. Yes. Q. You have? A. Yes. Q. How many did you produce?
11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	haven't filed tax returns for 2013, '14, '15 or '16? A. '14, '15 and '16, there was no income, I had no income, so I had really nothing to file, I wasn't working. But '13 to '14, I had what to file, you know, and this was the correction that I needed done, and my only accountant would not cooperate to do whatever was right. Q. '14, '15 and '16 you had no income? A. I haven't worked.	14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 Q. All bank accounts opened by you. A. Personal, are you talking about personal? Q. Anything in your name. A. In my name personally, yes. Q. In any way, I don't care. A. Yes. Q. You have? A. Yes. Q. How many did you produce?

1	Page 70 Ruben Elberg	1	Page 72 Ruben Elberg
2	A. Please clarify what you're asking.	2	
3	Q. How many statements did you produce	3	
	for how many months for how many accounts?	_	records at home or ask the bank for your account
5	A. I don't remember the amounts of	l .	statements to comply with this subpoena?
	statements, but whatever I had, I produced.	6	
7	MR. FORSTOT: That's it?	l	I supplied it.
8	MR. BUCK: That's it.	8	
9	MR. FORSTOT: Mark that as the next		what you had, those are the only account
10	exhibit.	10	
11	(Eight pages of Capital One bank		accounts?
12	statements were hereby marked as	12	A. The ones I had recently.
13	Plaintiff's Exhibit 4 for identification,	13	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
14	as of this date.)	14	the only account statements you have in your
15	Q. Take a look at Exhibit 4, and let	l .	house for your bank account, right?
16	me know when you're done.	16	•
17	A. Yes.	17	Q. What did you do to check to make
18	Q. Are those pages, those are the bank	18	sure you didn't have any others?
19	statements you produced, correct?	19	A. What do you mean what did I do to
20	A. It's some of the bank statements.	20	check?
21	I also submitted, if I'm not mistaken, Capital	21	Q. Did you look throughout your house,
	One accounts possibly for the taxi corporations.		did you ask somebody else to look, what did you
1	If I did not, I have them, and what I described	23	do?
	before, there is over \$100,000 in three	24	3, E 3
25	accounts, I can supply those accounts also.	25	Q. When you say handy, what does that
	Page 71		Page 73
1	Ruben Elberg	1	Ruben Elberg
2	Q. What period of time are the		mean?
3	statements in your hand from?	3	A. Without having to make a major
4	A. January 14th to February 13th.	l	search. Whatever I had available at that time,
5 6	Q. Of what year?		_
I 6	- ·		I gave you.
	A. 2017.	6	Q. Did you make any search besides
7	A. 2017.Q. For what account?	6 7	Q. Did you make any search besides finding whatever you had handy?
7 8	A. 2017.Q. For what account?A. Ruben Elberg.	6 7 8	Q. Did you make any search besides finding whatever you had handy? A. I wouldn't say I made an extensive
7 8 9	A. 2017.Q. For what account?A. Ruben Elberg.Q. It's one account?	6 7 8 9	Q. Did you make any search besides finding whatever you had handy? A. I wouldn't say I made an extensive search, no.
7 8 9 10	A. 2017.Q. For what account?A. Ruben Elberg.Q. It's one account?A. Yes.	6 7 8 9 10	Q. Did you make any search besides finding whatever you had handy? A. I wouldn't say I made an extensive search, no. Q. Did you ask the bank for any copies
7 8 9 10 11	 A. 2017. Q. For what account? A. Ruben Elberg. Q. It's one account? A. Yes. Q. Do you remember how you testified 	6 7 8 9 10 11	Q. Did you make any search besides finding whatever you had handy? A. I wouldn't say I made an extensive search, no. Q. Did you ask the bank for any copies of statements from 2012 through today?
7 8 9 10 11 12	 A. 2017. Q. For what account? A. Ruben Elberg. Q. It's one account? A. Yes. Q. Do you remember how you testified earlier that it's not a problem to get copies of 	6 7 8 9 10 11 12	Q. Did you make any search besides finding whatever you had handy? A. I wouldn't say I made an extensive search, no. Q. Did you ask the bank for any copies of statements from 2012 through today? A. No.
7 8 9 10 11 12 13	 A. 2017. Q. For what account? A. Ruben Elberg. Q. It's one account? A. Yes. Q. Do you remember how you testified earlier that it's not a problem to get copies of these accounts, statements, do you remember 	6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	Q. Did you make any search besides finding whatever you had handy? A. I wouldn't say I made an extensive search, no. Q. Did you ask the bank for any copies of statements from 2012 through today? A. No. Q. Why not?
7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	A. 2017. Q. For what account? A. Ruben Elberg. Q. It's one account? A. Yes. Q. Do you remember how you testified earlier that it's not a problem to get copies of these accounts, statements, do you remember that, do you remember that?	6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	Q. Did you make any search besides finding whatever you had handy? A. I wouldn't say I made an extensive search, no. Q. Did you ask the bank for any copies of statements from 2012 through today? A. No. Q. Why not? A. I didn't understand that you wanted
7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	A. 2017. Q. For what account? A. Ruben Elberg. Q. It's one account? A. Yes. Q. Do you remember how you testified earlier that it's not a problem to get copies of these accounts, statements, do you remember that, do you remember that? A. Do I remember what?	6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	Q. Did you make any search besides finding whatever you had handy? A. I wouldn't say I made an extensive search, no. Q. Did you ask the bank for any copies of statements from 2012 through today? A. No. Q. Why not? A. I didn't understand that you wanted all the bank accounts from 2012 to now.
7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	A. 2017. Q. For what account? A. Ruben Elberg. Q. It's one account? A. Yes. Q. Do you remember how you testified earlier that it's not a problem to get copies of these accounts, statements, do you remember that, do you remember that? A. Do I remember what? Q. Testifying that it's not a problem	6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	Q. Did you make any search besides finding whatever you had handy? A. I wouldn't say I made an extensive search, no. Q. Did you ask the bank for any copies of statements from 2012 through today? A. No. Q. Why not? A. I didn't understand that you wanted all the bank accounts from 2012 to now. Q. Look at Page 1, sorry, Page 2,
7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	A. 2017. Q. For what account? A. Ruben Elberg. Q. It's one account? A. Yes. Q. Do you remember how you testified earlier that it's not a problem to get copies of these accounts, statements, do you remember that, do you remember that? A. Do I remember what? Q. Testifying that it's not a problem for you to get copies of account statements for	6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	Q. Did you make any search besides finding whatever you had handy? A. I wouldn't say I made an extensive search, no. Q. Did you ask the bank for any copies of statements from 2012 through today? A. No. Q. Why not? A. I didn't understand that you wanted all the bank accounts from 2012 to now. Q. Look at Page 1, sorry, Page 2, Number 2, records of all bank accounts owned by
7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	A. 2017. Q. For what account? A. Ruben Elberg. Q. It's one account? A. Yes. Q. Do you remember how you testified earlier that it's not a problem to get copies of these accounts, statements, do you remember that, do you remember that? A. Do I remember what? Q. Testifying that it's not a problem for you to get copies of account statements for your accounts.	6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	Q. Did you make any search besides finding whatever you had handy? A. I wouldn't say I made an extensive search, no. Q. Did you ask the bank for any copies of statements from 2012 through today? A. No. Q. Why not? A. I didn't understand that you wanted all the bank accounts from 2012 to now. Q. Look at Page 1, sorry, Page 2, Number 2, records of all bank accounts owned by for the years 2012 to date, do you see that? Is
7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	A. 2017. Q. For what account? A. Ruben Elberg. Q. It's one account? A. Yes. Q. Do you remember how you testified earlier that it's not a problem to get copies of these accounts, statements, do you remember that, do you remember that? A. Do I remember what? Q. Testifying that it's not a problem for you to get copies of account statements for your accounts. A. Okay.	6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	Q. Did you make any search besides finding whatever you had handy? A. I wouldn't say I made an extensive search, no. Q. Did you ask the bank for any copies of statements from 2012 through today? A. No. Q. Why not? A. I didn't understand that you wanted all the bank accounts from 2012 to now. Q. Look at Page 1, sorry, Page 2, Number 2, records of all bank accounts owned by for the years 2012 to date, do you see that? Is that confusing to you?
7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	A. 2017. Q. For what account? A. Ruben Elberg. Q. It's one account? A. Yes. Q. Do you remember how you testified earlier that it's not a problem to get copies of these accounts, statements, do you remember that, do you remember that? A. Do I remember what? Q. Testifying that it's not a problem for you to get copies of account statements for your accounts. A. Okay. Q. You have them either at home,	6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	Q. Did you make any search besides finding whatever you had handy? A. I wouldn't say I made an extensive search, no. Q. Did you ask the bank for any copies of statements from 2012 through today? A. No. Q. Why not? A. I didn't understand that you wanted all the bank accounts from 2012 to now. Q. Look at Page 1, sorry, Page 2, Number 2, records of all bank accounts owned by for the years 2012 to date, do you see that? Is that confusing to you? A. No, it's not.
7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	A. 2017. Q. For what account? A. Ruben Elberg. Q. It's one account? A. Yes. Q. Do you remember how you testified earlier that it's not a problem to get copies of these accounts, statements, do you remember that, do you remember that? A. Do I remember what? Q. Testifying that it's not a problem for you to get copies of account statements for your accounts. A. Okay. Q. You have them either at home, correct; is that correct?	6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	Q. Did you make any search besides finding whatever you had handy? A. I wouldn't say I made an extensive search, no. Q. Did you ask the bank for any copies of statements from 2012 through today? A. No. Q. Why not? A. I didn't understand that you wanted all the bank accounts from 2012 to now. Q. Look at Page 1, sorry, Page 2, Number 2, records of all bank accounts owned by for the years 2012 to date, do you see that? Is that confusing to you? A. No, it's not. Q. You mentioned a Bank of America
7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	A. 2017. Q. For what account? A. Ruben Elberg. Q. It's one account? A. Yes. Q. Do you remember how you testified earlier that it's not a problem to get copies of these accounts, statements, do you remember that, do you remember that? A. Do I remember what? Q. Testifying that it's not a problem for you to get copies of account statements for your accounts. A. Okay. Q. You have them either at home, correct; is that correct? A. I don't know if I have all the	6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	Q. Did you make any search besides finding whatever you had handy? A. I wouldn't say I made an extensive search, no. Q. Did you ask the bank for any copies of statements from 2012 through today? A. No. Q. Why not? A. I didn't understand that you wanted all the bank accounts from 2012 to now. Q. Look at Page 1, sorry, Page 2, Number 2, records of all bank accounts owned by for the years 2012 to date, do you see that? Is that confusing to you? A. No, it's not. Q. You mentioned a Bank of America account, where are those statements?
7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	A. 2017. Q. For what account? A. Ruben Elberg. Q. It's one account? A. Yes. Q. Do you remember how you testified earlier that it's not a problem to get copies of these accounts, statements, do you remember that, do you remember that? A. Do I remember what? Q. Testifying that it's not a problem for you to get copies of account statements for your accounts. A. Okay. Q. You have them either at home, correct; is that correct? A. I don't know if I have all the records.	6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	Q. Did you make any search besides finding whatever you had handy? A. I wouldn't say I made an extensive search, no. Q. Did you ask the bank for any copies of statements from 2012 through today? A. No. Q. Why not? A. I didn't understand that you wanted all the bank accounts from 2012 to now. Q. Look at Page 1, sorry, Page 2, Number 2, records of all bank accounts owned by for the years 2012 to date, do you see that? Is that confusing to you? A. No, it's not. Q. You mentioned a Bank of America account, where are those statements? A. I should have some at home.
7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	A. 2017. Q. For what account? A. Ruben Elberg. Q. It's one account? A. Yes. Q. Do you remember how you testified earlier that it's not a problem to get copies of these accounts, statements, do you remember that, do you remember that? A. Do I remember what? Q. Testifying that it's not a problem for you to get copies of account statements for your accounts. A. Okay. Q. You have them either at home, correct; is that correct? A. I don't know if I have all the	6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	Q. Did you make any search besides finding whatever you had handy? A. I wouldn't say I made an extensive search, no. Q. Did you ask the bank for any copies of statements from 2012 through today? A. No. Q. Why not? A. I didn't understand that you wanted all the bank accounts from 2012 to now. Q. Look at Page 1, sorry, Page 2, Number 2, records of all bank accounts owned by for the years 2012 to date, do you see that? Is that confusing to you? A. No, it's not. Q. You mentioned a Bank of America account, where are those statements? A. I should have some at home.

	P 74		Press 77
1	Page 74 Ruben Elberg	1	Page 76 Ruben Elberg
2	Q. Is that in your name?	2	A. So other than my home, there's
3	A. It's a business name.		business interests that I have that I discussed
4	Q. Any other accounts besides the		with you before.
	account you produced one month's statement for		Q. Any other properties?
	and the Bank of America account that you have	6	A. No.
7		7	Q. You never had an interest in the
8	A. No, I don't have any other moneys	8	~
9	elsewhere in any other bank.	9	you own through those?
10	MR. McCARTHY: Can I just make one	10	A. Yes.
11	clarification and I'll just say, Exhibit 4	11	Q. Have you had a car since 2012?
12	speaks for itself, and the number of months	12	A. Yes.
13	that are covered within the bank account	13	Q. Do you still have a car?
14	statements.	14	A. Yes.
15	I think the testimony for the	15	Q. Did you produce ownership documents
16	questioning has been one month, but I	16	for owning that car?
17	believe there are multiple months.	17	A. I believe so. I notified I
18	MR. FORSTOT: How many months are	18	could be mistaken, a 2004 Honda Odyssey.
19	there?	19	Q. You own that, do you pay any loans
20	MR. McCARTHY: January 14, 2017 to		on that?
21	February 13, 2017, two pages. February 14,	21	A. No, no loans.
22	2017 to March 13, 2017, two pages. October		Q. How much is the mortgage, the two
23	15, 2015 to November 13, 2015, four pages,		mortgages on your house?
24	and these are all Capital One bank account	24	A. There is one mortgage that is being
25	statements.	25	paid which is \$2,600, and the other mortgage,
	Page 75		Page 77
1	Ruben Elberg	1	Ruben Elberg
2	MR. FORSTOT: Thank you.		the interest is due when the loan is due.
3	Q. Have you owned any securities since	3	Q. Let me clarify. What I meant is
	2012?		how much is the entire amount of each mortgage.
5	A. No.	5	A. There's \$400,000 for, approximately
6	Q. Any investments in mutual funds,		\$400,000 on the first mortgage, and there's
	stocks, bonds, anything?		another 420,000 roughly by the time it's due on
8	A. No.		the second mortgage.
9	Q. Number 4 on the subpoena, you see	9	Q. The second mortgage you told me
	that second page there, Number 4, records		about, that's from the loans you got in 2016,
	reflecting the ownership and/or transfer by you of any interest in real property, do you see		correct; is that correct?
		12	A. Yes.
13	that? A. Yes.	13 14	Q. The \$400,000 mortgage A. It's 350 plus the interest that is
15	Q. You own your house, correct?		A. It's 350 plus the interest that is being accrued that's going to be due upon
	•		
16 17	A. Yes.Q. You say you own it with your wife;	16	Q. That's not my question. The first mortgage, the first lien.
	is that right?	18	A. Approximately 400, 390 maybe,
19	A. Yes.		something in that range, 390 to \$400,000, I
20	Q. Since 2012, have you owned any		don't remember exactly.
	other real estate besides that property?	21	Q. Who holds that mortgage presently?
22	A. I have partnership interests in	22	A. Nation Star Mortgage is servicing
	RORE and RREM, and I have partnership interests		it. It's probably Wells Fargo, if I'm not
1	in Royal CP and Royal HI.		mistaken, but I could be wrong.
24			
24 25	Q. Got it.	25	Q. Are you in default on that?

Page 78 Page 80 1 Ruben Elberg 1 Ruben Elberg 2 2 Q. But she transferred title to you? A. No. 3 3 Q. What's the source of payment of the A. What do you mean she transferred 4 2,600 you said per month, where do you get the 4 title? 5 5 money to pay that? Q. You owned the house after that. 6 No, she did not give me the house. My wife works, my daughters help me 7 a little bit, my, one of my other daughters, 7 She wanted me to refinance, to refinance to have 8 Shterna had lent me over \$30,000, a substantial 8 current payments on the house. You are the hundred percent owner 9 amount of money over a period of time to help me 10 pay my mortgage and, you know, some money that I 10 of the house from 2003 to 2016? 11 borrowed, if I'm short, completed whatever the That was not the intent, that was 12 balance is. 12 not her intent. She did not give me the house 13 as a gift, no. 13 But I didn't want to default on my 14 home. I just don't want my credit to go bad Q. So when you look at the real estate 15 because I've paid Capital One, I've been with 15 records, who is the owner from that period of 16 Capital One for years. 16 time? 17 I paid Capital One all along when 17 It was under my name because the 18 my father was alive, and I never defaulted on 18 mortgage was under my name, but I'm telling you 19 that she never gave me the house as a gift, no. 19 anything, and I never had any bankruptcies or 20 anything in my life. 20 And you only put her name on the 21 21 title after you had already defaulted to Capital The only thing, when my father 22 passed away and my sister started causing all 22 One, correct? 23 this trouble, and it's at a point that it's 23 A. I don't think so. I corrected the 24 unbearable. So this is what I'm facing right 24 deed. I don't think so, but I can check the 25 now unfortunately. 25 record. That was a deed correction clearly. Page 79 Page 81 1 Ruben Elberg 1 Ruben Elberg 2 Q. When did you do that? You used to own the address, I'm 3 3 sorry, the property at 1523 President Street in A. I don't remember the date. I have 4 to check. 4 your own name, correct? 5 No, it was initially in my wife's O. In fact, it was in September of 6 2016, wasn't it? 6 name alone when we purchased it. It was in 1999 7 7 or 2000, we purchased it and it was in my wife's Again, I can't tell you the date. 8 name alone, it was Yocheved Michaelashvilli, it 8 If you have the date, then you know for sure. I 9 was under her name alone. 9 can't tell you, I would have to check. 10 What happened in 2003, there was 10 Do you know how much the house is 11 some financial difficulties and we had delays in 11 appraised for, how much you could sell it for? 12 payments on the mortgage, so my wife could not 12 A. No. 13 Do you think you have equity over 13 renew the mortgage. So she asked me to put it 14 and above the two mortgages in the house? 14 on my name and put her on the title as well when 15 I get the refinancing done because I had good 15 A. I don't know. I would have to 16 credit, so I did that. 16 check. 17 But I never really corrected the 17 O. Sorry, when were the financial 18 deed to add her to the name, and then I added 18 troubles that you said your wife had or there 19 her name because it originally was hers and mine 19 were financial troubles, I forget how you put 20 it, that caused her to transfer the title to 20 together. 21 You're saying she owned the house? 21 you? Q. 22 22 A. It was 2003, 2004, I don't remember Totally, her father gave her the A. 23 exactly. 23 money to buy the house. 24 Q. And she gave it to you in 2003? 24 O. When did the financial troubles 25 25 end, if they did, that allowed you to put her 2003 I refinanced it, yes.

	D 00		D 04
1	Page 82 Ruben Elberg	1	Page 84 Ruben Elberg
	name back on?	$\frac{1}{2}$	Q. And on Page 3 of this document, you
$\frac{2}{3}$	A. I don't understand the question,	3	list the President Street address, correct?
4		4	A. Yes.
	troubles?	5	Q. And you list it as 100 percent
6		6	
1	misunderstood your testimony. Why did she	7	A. That's an error.
	transfer the title from her name to your name,	8	Q. But you list it as 100 percent
	why did that happen?	9	owned by you, correct?
10	*	10	A. I didn't fill this out.
	mortgage, and basically we wanted to refinance	11	Q. You signed this document, right?
	the house because I don't know if the payment	12	A. Yes.
	was coming due or I don't know exactly. I don't	13	Q. You wouldn't have signed a document
	remember the reason why.		you thought was incorrect, would you?
15	And when she tried to get the	15	A. I didn't notice this. This is an
16	refinancing, she did not have the proper income	16	error.
17	or information, so she asked me to put it on my	17	Q. The purpose of that financial
18	name and put her on and refinance because I had		statement was what?
	better credit.	19	A. We were trying to get financing for
20			Royal HI Hotel Holdings LP.
	that mean?	21	Q. Who is we?
22	A. To put her together with me.	22	A. My father, Jacob Elberg and I.
23	Q. On what?	23	Q. So looking at the same page on that
24	A. On the deed.		personal financial statement, you have the value
25	Q. But you didn't do that?	25	of your house as 900,000, right?
1	Page 83	1	Page 85
$\frac{1}{2}$	Ruben Elberg	1	Ruben Elberg
2	A. I did not do that, I failed, yes.	2	A. Yes.
3 4	Q. For quite awhile, years?A. Whatever time, but I corrected it.	3	Q. Again, it says 100 percent owned by
	In my mind, I corrected it. When the time came,		you, correct, that's what it does say, right? A. It's an error. I didn't fill this
	I corrected it.		out. I signed it hoping that whatever the
7	Q. You didn't think about it?		office manager filled out was correct, but it
8	~		seems that she made an error. She actually
	remember what was the reason why, but I failed		never asked me that question.
	to do whatever she had asked me, and I put her	10	(Capital One Bank Personal
	back on.	11	• •
111		_	Tilialiciai Statellielli was lieledy ilialketi as
	MR. FORSTOT: Mark that.	12	Financial Statement was hereby marked as Plaintiff's Exhibit 6 for identification,
11 12 13		12 13	Plaintiff's Exhibit 6 for identification,
12	(Alma Bank Personal Financial		
12 13	(Alma Bank Personal Financial	13 14	Plaintiff's Exhibit 6 for identification, as of this date.)
12 13 14	(Alma Bank Personal Financial Statement was hereby marked as Plaintiff's Exhibit 5 for identification, as of this	13 14	Plaintiff's Exhibit 6 for identification, as of this date.) Q. Here's Exhibit 6. Take a look at
12 13 14 15	(Alma Bank Personal Financial Statement was hereby marked as Plaintiff's Exhibit 5 for identification, as of this	13 14 15	Plaintiff's Exhibit 6 for identification, as of this date.) Q. Here's Exhibit 6. Take a look at that.
12 13 14 15 16 17	(Alma Bank Personal Financial Statement was hereby marked as Plaintiff's Exhibit 5 for identification, as of this date.)	13 14 15 16 17	Plaintiff's Exhibit 6 for identification, as of this date.) Q. Here's Exhibit 6. Take a look at that. A. Yes.
12 13 14 15 16 17	(Alma Bank Personal Financial Statement was hereby marked as Plaintiff's Exhibit 5 for identification, as of this date.) Q. Here's Exhibit 5. Why don't you look at that and let me know when you're done.	13 14 15 16 17	Plaintiff's Exhibit 6 for identification, as of this date.) Q. Here's Exhibit 6. Take a look at that. A. Yes. Q. This is also a personal financial statement from you, correct? A. Yes.
12 13 14 15 16 17 18	(Alma Bank Personal Financial Statement was hereby marked as Plaintiff's Exhibit 5 for identification, as of this date.) Q. Here's Exhibit 5. Why don't you look at that and let me know when you're done. A. Yes.	13 14 15 16 17 18	Plaintiff's Exhibit 6 for identification, as of this date.) Q. Here's Exhibit 6. Take a look at that. A. Yes. Q. This is also a personal financial statement from you, correct?
12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	(Alma Bank Personal Financial Statement was hereby marked as Plaintiff's Exhibit 5 for identification, as of this date.) Q. Here's Exhibit 5. Why don't you look at that and let me know when you're done. A. Yes. Q. This is a personal financial statement that you gave to Alma Bank in 2012,	13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	Plaintiff's Exhibit 6 for identification, as of this date.) Q. Here's Exhibit 6. Take a look at that. A. Yes. Q. This is also a personal financial statement from you, correct? A. Yes. Q. That's your handwriting? A. No, Mark Gallagher's handwriting,
12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	(Alma Bank Personal Financial Statement was hereby marked as Plaintiff's Exhibit 5 for identification, as of this date.) Q. Here's Exhibit 5. Why don't you look at that and let me know when you're done. A. Yes. Q. This is a personal financial statement that you gave to Alma Bank in 2012, correct; is that correct?	13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	Plaintiff's Exhibit 6 for identification, as of this date.) Q. Here's Exhibit 6. Take a look at that. A. Yes. Q. This is also a personal financial statement from you, correct? A. Yes. Q. That's your handwriting? A. No, Mark Gallagher's handwriting, Capital One's handwriting.
12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	(Alma Bank Personal Financial Statement was hereby marked as Plaintiff's Exhibit 5 for identification, as of this date.) Q. Here's Exhibit 5. Why don't you look at that and let me know when you're done. A. Yes. Q. This is a personal financial statement that you gave to Alma Bank in 2012, correct; is that correct? A. Yes.	13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	Plaintiff's Exhibit 6 for identification, as of this date.) Q. Here's Exhibit 6. Take a look at that. A. Yes. Q. This is also a personal financial statement from you, correct? A. Yes. Q. That's your handwriting? A. No, Mark Gallagher's handwriting, Capital One's handwriting. Q. You signed it?
12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	(Alma Bank Personal Financial Statement was hereby marked as Plaintiff's Exhibit 5 for identification, as of this date.) Q. Here's Exhibit 5. Why don't you look at that and let me know when you're done. A. Yes. Q. This is a personal financial statement that you gave to Alma Bank in 2012, correct; is that correct? A. Yes. Q. You signed it, right?	13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	Plaintiff's Exhibit 6 for identification, as of this date.) Q. Here's Exhibit 6. Take a look at that. A. Yes. Q. This is also a personal financial statement from you, correct? A. Yes. Q. That's your handwriting? A. No, Mark Gallagher's handwriting, Capital One's handwriting.

	Page 86		Page 88
1	Ruben Elberg	1	Ruben Elberg
	is Mark Gallagher again?	2	A. I remember when someone asks me
3	A. Capital One Bank's lawyer.		about my home ownership, yes, she did not ask
4	Q. Why would he fill this out with all		me. I don't remember her asking me, honestly.
	this information, how did he get that	5	(Wilshire State Bank Personal
6 7		6 7	Financial Statement was hereby marked as
	A. I don't remember if Brenda gave it	8	Plaintiff's Exhibit 7 for identification, as of this date.)
9	to him, our office manager or I did. The same person that filled this out probably gave him	9	
	this information.	10	(Capital One Bank Personal Financial Statement was hereby marked as
11	Q. This is 2013, correct?	11	Plaintiff's Exhibit 8 for identification,
12	A. Yes.	12	as of this date.)
13	Q. The year after the last one we just	13	Q. Just look at 7 and 8 also, they are
	looked at, right?		both financial statements. Let me know when
15	A. Yes.		you're finished.
16	Q. You signed it?	16	A. Yes.
17	A. Yes.	17	Q. Each one of those you signed,
18	Q. And on here it's got the \$900,000	18	correct; is that right?
19	real estate value, right?	19	A. Yes.
20	A. Yes.	20	Q. And they also list your real
21	Q. That's your house?	21	property value at 900,000, correct?
22	A. Yes.	22	A. Yes.
23	Q. That's not half your house, that's	23	Q. Those are references to your house,
	the entire house, right?	24	correct?
25	A. Again, it was in my name so I	25	A. Yes.
	Page 87		Page 89
1	Ruben Elberg	1	Ruben Elberg
2	listed it as a home that I own, but it wasn't	2	Q. There's nothing in there that says
3	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		anything about your wife's interest in the
	wife to this personal financial statement to		
			house, right?
5	show her interest in the house. I was not aware	5	A. No, but it was solely owned by her.
5	show her interest in the house. I was not aware of that information.	5 6	A. No, but it was solely owned by her.Q. Now it's solely owned by her?
5 6 7	show her interest in the house. I was not aware of that information. Q. In fact, you filled out a number of	5 6 7	A. No, but it was solely owned by her.Q. Now it's solely owned by her?A. It was solely owned by her in the
5 6 7 8	show her interest in the house. I was not aware of that information. Q. In fact, you filled out a number of personal financial statements where you list the	5 6 7 8	A. No, but it was solely owned by her. Q. Now it's solely owned by her? A. It was solely owned by her in the beginning.
5 6 7 8 9	show her interest in the house. I was not aware of that information. Q. In fact, you filled out a number of personal financial statements where you list the value of your house as \$900,000, and you never	5 6 7 8 9	 A. No, but it was solely owned by her. Q. Now it's solely owned by her? A. It was solely owned by her in the beginning. Q. But she transferred it to you,
5 6 7 8 9 10	show her interest in the house. I was not aware of that information. Q. In fact, you filled out a number of personal financial statements where you list the value of your house as \$900,000, and you never once mention anything about your wife's	5 6 7 8 9 10	A. No, but it was solely owned by her. Q. Now it's solely owned by her? A. It was solely owned by her in the beginning. Q. But she transferred it to you, right?
5 6 7 8 9 10 11	show her interest in the house. I was not aware of that information. Q. In fact, you filled out a number of personal financial statements where you list the value of your house as \$900,000, and you never once mention anything about your wife's interest, do you?	5 6 7 8 9 10 11	A. No, but it was solely owned by her. Q. Now it's solely owned by her? A. It was solely owned by her in the beginning. Q. But she transferred it to you, right? A. She transferred, as I explained, it
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	show her interest in the house. I was not aware of that information. Q. In fact, you filled out a number of personal financial statements where you list the value of your house as \$900,000, and you never once mention anything about your wife's interest, do you? A. I didn't think that I had to, you	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	A. No, but it was solely owned by her. Q. Now it's solely owned by her? A. It was solely owned by her in the beginning. Q. But she transferred it to you, right? A. She transferred, as I explained, it was done for refinancing.
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	show her interest in the house. I was not aware of that information. Q. In fact, you filled out a number of personal financial statements where you list the value of your house as \$900,000, and you never once mention anything about your wife's interest, do you? A. I didn't think that I had to, you know, outline that information here. What	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	A. No, but it was solely owned by her. Q. Now it's solely owned by her? A. It was solely owned by her in the beginning. Q. But she transferred it to you, right? A. She transferred, as I explained, it was done for refinancing. Q. It may have been for a purpose, but
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	show her interest in the house. I was not aware of that information. Q. In fact, you filled out a number of personal financial statements where you list the value of your house as \$900,000, and you never once mention anything about your wife's interest, do you? A. I didn't think that I had to, you know, outline that information here. What Brenda wrote is definitely a mistake. I did not	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	A. No, but it was solely owned by her. Q. Now it's solely owned by her? A. It was solely owned by her in the beginning. Q. But she transferred it to you, right? A. She transferred, as I explained, it was done for refinancing. Q. It may have been for a purpose, but she transferred the title to you, is that right
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	show her interest in the house. I was not aware of that information. Q. In fact, you filled out a number of personal financial statements where you list the value of your house as \$900,000, and you never once mention anything about your wife's interest, do you? A. I didn't think that I had to, you know, outline that information here. What Brenda wrote is definitely a mistake. I did not tell her to put in 100 percent owned by me, and	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	A. No, but it was solely owned by her. Q. Now it's solely owned by her? A. It was solely owned by her in the beginning. Q. But she transferred it to you, right? A. She transferred, as I explained, it was done for refinancing. Q. It may have been for a purpose, but she transferred the title to you, is that right or not? You don't know, do you?
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	show her interest in the house. I was not aware of that information. Q. In fact, you filled out a number of personal financial statements where you list the value of your house as \$900,000, and you never once mention anything about your wife's interest, do you? A. I didn't think that I had to, you know, outline that information here. What Brenda wrote is definitely a mistake. I did not tell her to put in 100 percent owned by me, and here	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	A. No, but it was solely owned by her. Q. Now it's solely owned by her? A. It was solely owned by her in the beginning. Q. But she transferred it to you, right? A. She transferred, as I explained, it was done for refinancing. Q. It may have been for a purpose, but she transferred the title to you, is that right or not? You don't know, do you? A. That was not her intent, to give
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	show her interest in the house. I was not aware of that information. Q. In fact, you filled out a number of personal financial statements where you list the value of your house as \$900,000, and you never once mention anything about your wife's interest, do you? A. I didn't think that I had to, you know, outline that information here. What Brenda wrote is definitely a mistake. I did not tell her to put in 100 percent owned by me, and	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	A. No, but it was solely owned by her. Q. Now it's solely owned by her? A. It was solely owned by her in the beginning. Q. But she transferred it to you, right? A. She transferred, as I explained, it was done for refinancing. Q. It may have been for a purpose, but she transferred the title to you, is that right or not? You don't know, do you? A. That was not her intent, to give the house to me, if that's what you're
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	show her interest in the house. I was not aware of that information. Q. In fact, you filled out a number of personal financial statements where you list the value of your house as \$900,000, and you never once mention anything about your wife's interest, do you? A. I didn't think that I had to, you know, outline that information here. What Brenda wrote is definitely a mistake. I did not tell her to put in 100 percent owned by me, and here Q. Why would she have done that then?	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	A. No, but it was solely owned by her. Q. Now it's solely owned by her? A. It was solely owned by her in the beginning. Q. But she transferred it to you, right? A. She transferred, as I explained, it was done for refinancing. Q. It may have been for a purpose, but she transferred the title to you, is that right or not? You don't know, do you? A. That was not her intent, to give
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	show her interest in the house. I was not aware of that information. Q. In fact, you filled out a number of personal financial statements where you list the value of your house as \$900,000, and you never once mention anything about your wife's interest, do you? A. I didn't think that I had to, you know, outline that information here. What Brenda wrote is definitely a mistake. I did not tell her to put in 100 percent owned by me, and here Q. Why would she have done that then? A. I don't know.	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	A. No, but it was solely owned by her. Q. Now it's solely owned by her? A. It was solely owned by her in the beginning. Q. But she transferred it to you, right? A. She transferred, as I explained, it was done for refinancing. Q. It may have been for a purpose, but she transferred the title to you, is that right or not? You don't know, do you? A. That was not her intent, to give the house to me, if that's what you're insinuating.
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	show her interest in the house. I was not aware of that information. Q. In fact, you filled out a number of personal financial statements where you list the value of your house as \$900,000, and you never once mention anything about your wife's interest, do you? A. I didn't think that I had to, you know, outline that information here. What Brenda wrote is definitely a mistake. I did not tell her to put in 100 percent owned by me, and here Q. Why would she have done that then? A. I don't know. Q. She guessed?	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	A. No, but it was solely owned by her. Q. Now it's solely owned by her? A. It was solely owned by her in the beginning. Q. But she transferred it to you, right? A. She transferred, as I explained, it was done for refinancing. Q. It may have been for a purpose, but she transferred the title to you, is that right or not? You don't know, do you? A. That was not her intent, to give the house to me, if that's what you're insinuating. Q. I'm not asking her intent. Did she
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	show her interest in the house. I was not aware of that information. Q. In fact, you filled out a number of personal financial statements where you list the value of your house as \$900,000, and you never once mention anything about your wife's interest, do you? A. I didn't think that I had to, you know, outline that information here. What Brenda wrote is definitely a mistake. I did not tell her to put in 100 percent owned by me, and here Q. Why would she have done that then? A. I don't know. Q. She guessed? A. She guessed, I guess.	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	A. No, but it was solely owned by her. Q. Now it's solely owned by her? A. It was solely owned by her in the beginning. Q. But she transferred it to you, right? A. She transferred, as I explained, it was done for refinancing. Q. It may have been for a purpose, but she transferred the title to you, is that right or not? You don't know, do you? A. That was not her intent, to give the house to me, if that's what you're insinuating. Q. I'm not asking her intent. Did she transfer the title of the house to you?
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	show her interest in the house. I was not aware of that information. Q. In fact, you filled out a number of personal financial statements where you list the value of your house as \$900,000, and you never once mention anything about your wife's interest, do you? A. I didn't think that I had to, you know, outline that information here. What Brenda wrote is definitely a mistake. I did not tell her to put in 100 percent owned by me, and here Q. Why would she have done that then? A. I don't know. Q. She guessed? A. She guessed, I guess. Q. She didn't ask if you and your wife	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	A. No, but it was solely owned by her. Q. Now it's solely owned by her? A. It was solely owned by her in the beginning. Q. But she transferred it to you, right? A. She transferred, as I explained, it was done for refinancing. Q. It may have been for a purpose, but she transferred the title to you, is that right or not? You don't know, do you? A. That was not her intent, to give the house to me, if that's what you're insinuating. Q. I'm not asking her intent. Did she transfer the title of the house to you? A. Not really, no. She allowed me to
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	show her interest in the house. I was not aware of that information. Q. In fact, you filled out a number of personal financial statements where you list the value of your house as \$900,000, and you never once mention anything about your wife's interest, do you? A. I didn't think that I had to, you know, outline that information here. What Brenda wrote is definitely a mistake. I did not tell her to put in 100 percent owned by me, and here Q. Why would she have done that then? A. I don't know. Q. She guessed? A. She guessed, I guess. Q. She didn't ask if you and your wife owned it?	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	A. No, but it was solely owned by her. Q. Now it's solely owned by her? A. It was solely owned by her in the beginning. Q. But she transferred it to you, right? A. She transferred, as I explained, it was done for refinancing. Q. It may have been for a purpose, but she transferred the title to you, is that right or not? You don't know, do you? A. That was not her intent, to give the house to me, if that's what you're insinuating. Q. I'm not asking her intent. Did she transfer the title of the house to you? A. Not really, no. She allowed me to refinance the house, but she didn't mean to give

Page 90 Page 92 1 Ruben Elberg 1 Ruben Elberg 2 for your house was never solely in your name? 2 one that says you're the hundred percent owner; No, that's not my testimony. 3 is that correct? 3 What is your testimony, was it ever 4 4 That was in error. I did not type Α. 5 solely in your name? 5 that in. A. Yes, there was a period of time it 6 Q. You also signed other financial 7 was solely in my name. 7 statements that we've seen that are exhibits And before that, it was solely in 8 here that has the value of the house at \$900,000 8 your wife's name, is that what you're saying? 9 listed, right, that you gave to banks to show 10 A. 10 your assets, correct? 11 Q. So she transferred on the deed at 11 A. Yes, those are financial 12 least, whatever her intent, I'm not asking you 12 statements, yes. 13 about that, she transferred it solely to your 13 And you didn't say anything about 14 name, correct? 14 that you owned it jointly with your wife, 15 A. That's what your understanding is, 15 correct? 16 yes. 16 A. I didn't think that was part of the 17 How did your name get on the deed 17 discussion. 18 all by itself if not from her? 18 Why is your name on the deed if I did not buy the house from her. 19 it's her house and she owned it and you didn't 20 I did not pay her to give, put the house in my 20 pay for it, why is your name still on the deed 21 name. I did not pay her a penny, you can prove 21 at all? 22 22 that there's no transaction of funds. A. Why is my name on the deed? 23 Q. Why didn't you transfer it back to She transferred it to you during 24 her? 24 times of financial problems that she was having; 25 25 is that right? We own it jointly. Page 91 Page 93 1 Ruben Elberg 1 Ruben Elberg 2 She did not make payments. She 2 Q. So she did transfer it with the 3 could not refinance, so she allowed me to 3 intention to give you title? 4 refinance the house, and I was supposed to put 4 She did not intend that. 5 her back on the house, I did not. 5 So I ask you again, why is your During financial problems with your 6 name still on there is my question. 7 wife, she transferred the house solely to your 7 Because we're husband and wife and A. 8 name, correct? 8 it's both of our house. 9 Were you husband and wife before MR. McCARTHY: I'm going to object. 9 10 Is that correct or not? 10 she transferred the house to you? 11 MR. McCARTHY: It's a 11 A. 12 mischaracterization of his testimony. 12 O. How long were you -- when were you 13 I said what I have to say. I don't 13 married? 14 have anything to add about what transpired, and 14 A. We bought the house in '99. 15 I'm being clear as to what happened. You're 15 Q. We bought the house? 16 trying to get to something that I don't 16 I mean, my wife's father gave her 17 understand what you're trying to get to. 17 the money to buy the house, so together we 18 The facts are that she transferred 18 bought the house in '99. And since then, until 19 the title on the deed to your name and then --19 2003, my wife had it in her name under Yocheved 20 Α. I can't explain. 20 Michaelashvilli, that's her maiden name. 21 0. And then in 2016, you put her name 21 And in 2004, as I told you, there 22 back on it; is that correct? 22 was a time that she did not make payments on 23 I did a correction. A. 23 time and we needed to refinance, so we did it 24 And in the meantime, you signed 24 under my name in order to be able to have a 25 financial statements that referred to, at least 25 creditworthy borrower.

Ι.	Page 94	Page 96
1	Ruben Elberg	1 Ruben Elberg
2		2 that?
3	Ruben, just for purposes of this particular	3 A. Yes.
4		4 Q. What is that, why did you get
5	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	5 \$104,000, what year was that?
6	A. Oh, I apologize.	6 A. What year is this, this is 2012.
7		7 Q. Right. So in the 12 months before
8	you got married?	8 you signed this, you had \$104,000 in consulting
9	A. We got married in 1985, I	9 income?
10	apologize.	10 A. I was working for JEB Management
11	Q. Do you have Exhibit 5 still in	11 and running the real estate. Now, the income
12	front of you, the personal financial statement	12 was for my portion of the cabs above and beyond
13	to Alma Bank?	13 Jacob's management fees that he was taking.
14	A. Yes.	14 He was running JEB Management, my
15	Q. Fred Roth is listed as your	15 two and a half cab corporations, and some of
16	accountant. Is he still your accountant?	16 that income that was above and beyond our
17	A. No, he's not anymore.	17 mortgages that we had to pay for, you know, the
18	Q. When did he stop being your	18 Capital One mortgages that we had, I was getting
19	accountant?	19 the additional funds that was coming from JEB
20	A. In 2013 when he stopped, when I	20 Management.
21	found out he made major mistakes, and I just	21 Q. This says it's for consulting.
22	could not continue with him.	22 A. There was a portion for like a W-2,
23	Q. Do you have an accountant today?	23 a small portion of it, and that was for
24	A. No, not yet.	24 consulting, but most of the money was coming
25	Q. Have you had any accountant since	25 from is the taxicab companies from JEB
	Page 95	Page 97
1	Ruben Elberg	1 Ruben Elberg
2	2013?	1 Ruben Elberg2 Management.
2 3	2013? A. No.	 Ruben Elberg Management. Q. You have, a little higher on the
2 3 4	2013? A. No. Q. You filed for the extension	 Ruben Elberg Management. Q. You have, a little higher on the page it says other investments, \$703,000, you
2 3 4 5	2013? A. No. Q. You filed for the extension yourself?	 Ruben Elberg Management. Q. You have, a little higher on the page it says other investments, \$703,000, you see that?
2 3 4 5 6	2013? A. No. Q. You filed for the extension yourself? A. No, he did it, and since then he	 Ruben Elberg Management. Q. You have, a little higher on the page it says other investments, \$703,000, you see that? A. Yes.
2 3 4 5 6 7	A. No. Q. You filed for the extension yourself? A. No, he did it, and since then he gave me tax returns without the proper	 Ruben Elberg Management. Q. You have, a little higher on the page it says other investments, \$703,000, you see that? A. Yes. Q. What's that?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	A. No. Q. You filed for the extension yourself? A. No, he did it, and since then he gave me tax returns without the proper information. And once I found out there were	 Ruben Elberg Management. Q. You have, a little higher on the page it says other investments, \$703,000, you see that? A. Yes. Q. What's that? A. I had purchased a ferry boat in N.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	A. No. Q. You filed for the extension yourself? A. No, he did it, and since then he gave me tax returns without the proper information. And once I found out there were mistakes, I didn't want to file it.	 Ruben Elberg Management. Q. You have, a little higher on the page it says other investments, \$703,000, you see that? A. Yes. Q. What's that? A. I had purchased a ferry boat in N. Minue, Inc., the company I mentioned before, and
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	A. No. Q. You filed for the extension yourself? A. No, he did it, and since then he gave me tax returns without the proper information. And once I found out there were mistakes, I didn't want to file it. Q. On Page 2 of that document, it says	1 Ruben Elberg 2 Management. 3 Q. You have, a little higher on the 4 page it says other investments, \$703,000, you 5 see that? 6 A. Yes. 7 Q. What's that? 8 A. I had purchased a ferry boat in N. 9 Minue, Inc., the company I mentioned before, and 10 I paid \$126,000 for that. And originally it was
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	A. No. Q. You filed for the extension yourself? A. No, he did it, and since then he gave me tax returns without the proper information. And once I found out there were mistakes, I didn't want to file it. Q. On Page 2 of that document, it says you have a Citibank checking account with \$5,000	1 Ruben Elberg 2 Management. 3 Q. You have, a little higher on the 4 page it says other investments, \$703,000, you 5 see that? 6 A. Yes. 7 Q. What's that? 8 A. I had purchased a ferry boat in N. 9 Minue, Inc., the company I mentioned before, and 10 I paid \$126,000 for that. And originally it was 11 destined to go back into service at Governors
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	A. No. Q. You filed for the extension yourself? A. No, he did it, and since then he gave me tax returns without the proper information. And once I found out there were mistakes, I didn't want to file it. Q. On Page 2 of that document, it says you have a Citibank checking account with \$5,000 in it at that point, do you see that?	1 Ruben Elberg 2 Management. 3 Q. You have, a little higher on the 4 page it says other investments, \$703,000, you 5 see that? 6 A. Yes. 7 Q. What's that? 8 A. I had purchased a ferry boat in N. 9 Minue, Inc., the company I mentioned before, and 10 I paid \$126,000 for that. And originally it was 11 destined to go back into service at Governors 12 Island because it was the former ferry boat for
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	A. No. Q. You filed for the extension yourself? A. No, he did it, and since then he gave me tax returns without the proper information. And once I found out there were mistakes, I didn't want to file it. Q. On Page 2 of that document, it says you have a Citibank checking account with \$5,000 in it at that point, do you see that? A. Yes.	1 Ruben Elberg 2 Management. 3 Q. You have, a little higher on the 4 page it says other investments, \$703,000, you 5 see that? 6 A. Yes. 7 Q. What's that? 8 A. I had purchased a ferry boat in N. 9 Minue, Inc., the company I mentioned before, and 10 I paid \$126,000 for that. And originally it was 11 destined to go back into service at Governors 12 Island because it was the former ferry boat for 13 Governors Island, but that got delayed in
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	A. No. Q. You filed for the extension yourself? A. No, he did it, and since then he gave me tax returns without the proper information. And once I found out there were mistakes, I didn't want to file it. Q. On Page 2 of that document, it says you have a Citibank checking account with \$5,000 in it at that point, do you see that? A. Yes. Q. What became of that account?	1 Ruben Elberg 2 Management. 3 Q. You have, a little higher on the 4 page it says other investments, \$703,000, you 5 see that? 6 A. Yes. 7 Q. What's that? 8 A. I had purchased a ferry boat in N. 9 Minue, Inc., the company I mentioned before, and 10 I paid \$126,000 for that. And originally it was 11 destined to go back into service at Governors 12 Island because it was the former ferry boat for 13 Governors Island, but that got delayed in 14 negotiations with the operator and did not come
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	A. No. Q. You filed for the extension yourself? A. No, he did it, and since then he gave me tax returns without the proper information. And once I found out there were mistakes, I didn't want to file it. Q. On Page 2 of that document, it says you have a Citibank checking account with \$5,000 in it at that point, do you see that? A. Yes. Q. What became of that account? A. We transferred it to Capital One.	1 Ruben Elberg 2 Management. 3 Q. You have, a little higher on the 4 page it says other investments, \$703,000, you 5 see that? 6 A. Yes. 7 Q. What's that? 8 A. I had purchased a ferry boat in N. 9 Minue, Inc., the company I mentioned before, and 10 I paid \$126,000 for that. And originally it was 11 destined to go back into service at Governors 12 Island because it was the former ferry boat for 13 Governors Island, but that got delayed in 14 negotiations with the operator and did not come 15 to fruition.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	A. No. Q. You filed for the extension yourself? A. No, he did it, and since then he gave me tax returns without the proper information. And once I found out there were mistakes, I didn't want to file it. Q. On Page 2 of that document, it says you have a Citibank checking account with \$5,000 in it at that point, do you see that? A. Yes. Q. What became of that account? A. We transferred it to Capital One. We don't have that anymore.	1 Ruben Elberg 2 Management. 3 Q. You have, a little higher on the 4 page it says other investments, \$703,000, you 5 see that? 6 A. Yes. 7 Q. What's that? 8 A. I had purchased a ferry boat in N. 9 Minue, Inc., the company I mentioned before, and 10 I paid \$126,000 for that. And originally it was 11 destined to go back into service at Governors 12 Island because it was the former ferry boat for 13 Governors Island, but that got delayed in 14 negotiations with the operator and did not come 15 to fruition. 16 So we were looking for other uses,
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	A. No. Q. You filed for the extension yourself? A. No, he did it, and since then he gave me tax returns without the proper information. And once I found out there were mistakes, I didn't want to file it. Q. On Page 2 of that document, it says you have a Citibank checking account with \$5,000 in it at that point, do you see that? A. Yes. Q. What became of that account? A. We transferred it to Capital One. We don't have that anymore. Q. Who is we?	1 Ruben Elberg 2 Management. 3 Q. You have, a little higher on the 4 page it says other investments, \$703,000, you 5 see that? 6 A. Yes. 7 Q. What's that? 8 A. I had purchased a ferry boat in N. 9 Minue, Inc., the company I mentioned before, and 10 I paid \$126,000 for that. And originally it was 11 destined to go back into service at Governors 12 Island because it was the former ferry boat for 13 Governors Island, but that got delayed in 14 negotiations with the operator and did not come 15 to fruition. 16 So we were looking for other uses, 17 potentially to do a dockside for a food and
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	A. No. Q. You filed for the extension yourself? A. No, he did it, and since then he gave me tax returns without the proper information. And once I found out there were mistakes, I didn't want to file it. Q. On Page 2 of that document, it says you have a Citibank checking account with \$5,000 in it at that point, do you see that? A. Yes. Q. What became of that account? A. We transferred it to Capital One. We don't have that anymore. Q. Who is we? A. I did.	1 Ruben Elberg 2 Management. 3 Q. You have, a little higher on the 4 page it says other investments, \$703,000, you 5 see that? 6 A. Yes. 7 Q. What's that? 8 A. I had purchased a ferry boat in N. 9 Minue, Inc., the company I mentioned before, and 10 I paid \$126,000 for that. And originally it was 11 destined to go back into service at Governors 12 Island because it was the former ferry boat for 13 Governors Island, but that got delayed in 14 negotiations with the operator and did not come 15 to fruition. 16 So we were looking for other uses, 17 potentially to do a dockside for a food and 18 beverage operation, restaurant, catering.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	A. No. Q. You filed for the extension yourself? A. No, he did it, and since then he gave me tax returns without the proper information. And once I found out there were mistakes, I didn't want to file it. Q. On Page 2 of that document, it says you have a Citibank checking account with \$5,000 in it at that point, do you see that? A. Yes. Q. What became of that account? A. We transferred it to Capital One. We don't have that anymore. Q. Who is we? A. I did. Q. When did you transfer it to Capital	1 Ruben Elberg 2 Management. 3 Q. You have, a little higher on the 4 page it says other investments, \$703,000, you 5 see that? 6 A. Yes. 7 Q. What's that? 8 A. I had purchased a ferry boat in N. 9 Minue, Inc., the company I mentioned before, and 10 I paid \$126,000 for that. And originally it was 11 destined to go back into service at Governors 12 Island because it was the former ferry boat for 13 Governors Island, but that got delayed in 14 negotiations with the operator and did not come 15 to fruition. 16 So we were looking for other uses, 17 potentially to do a dockside for a food and 18 beverage operation, restaurant, catering. 19 Q. What was the source of the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	A. No. Q. You filed for the extension yourself? A. No, he did it, and since then he gave me tax returns without the proper information. And once I found out there were mistakes, I didn't want to file it. Q. On Page 2 of that document, it says you have a Citibank checking account with \$5,000 in it at that point, do you see that? A. Yes. Q. What became of that account? A. We transferred it to Capital One. We don't have that anymore. Q. Who is we? A. I did. Q. When did you transfer it to Capital One?	1 Ruben Elberg 2 Management. 3 Q. You have, a little higher on the 4 page it says other investments, \$703,000, you 5 see that? 6 A. Yes. 7 Q. What's that? 8 A. I had purchased a ferry boat in N. 9 Minue, Inc., the company I mentioned before, and 10 I paid \$126,000 for that. And originally it was 11 destined to go back into service at Governors 12 Island because it was the former ferry boat for 13 Governors Island, but that got delayed in 14 negotiations with the operator and did not come 15 to fruition. 16 So we were looking for other uses, 17 potentially to do a dockside for a food and 18 beverage operation, restaurant, catering. 19 Q. What was the source of the 20 \$800,000?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	A. No. Q. You filed for the extension yourself? A. No, he did it, and since then he gave me tax returns without the proper information. And once I found out there were mistakes, I didn't want to file it. Q. On Page 2 of that document, it says you have a Citibank checking account with \$5,000 in it at that point, do you see that? A. Yes. Q. What became of that account? A. We transferred it to Capital One. We don't have that anymore. Q. Who is we? A. I did. Q. When did you transfer it to Capital One? A. When I opened up at Capital One. I	1 Ruben Elberg 2 Management. 3 Q. You have, a little higher on the 4 page it says other investments, \$703,000, you 5 see that? 6 A. Yes. 7 Q. What's that? 8 A. I had purchased a ferry boat in N. 9 Minue, Inc., the company I mentioned before, and 10 I paid \$126,000 for that. And originally it was 11 destined to go back into service at Governors 12 Island because it was the former ferry boat for 13 Governors Island, but that got delayed in 14 negotiations with the operator and did not come 15 to fruition. 16 So we were looking for other uses, 17 potentially to do a dockside for a food and 18 beverage operation, restaurant, catering. 19 Q. What was the source of the 20 \$800,000? 21 A. I said I paid 126,000.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	A. No. Q. You filed for the extension yourself? A. No, he did it, and since then he gave me tax returns without the proper information. And once I found out there were mistakes, I didn't want to file it. Q. On Page 2 of that document, it says you have a Citibank checking account with \$5,000 in it at that point, do you see that? A. Yes. Q. What became of that account? A. We transferred it to Capital One. We don't have that anymore. Q. Who is we? A. I did. Q. When did you transfer it to Capital One? A. When I opened up at Capital One. I don't remember the date.	1 Ruben Elberg 2 Management. 3 Q. You have, a little higher on the 4 page it says other investments, \$703,000, you 5 see that? 6 A. Yes. 7 Q. What's that? 8 A. I had purchased a ferry boat in N. 9 Minue, Inc., the company I mentioned before, and 10 I paid \$126,000 for that. And originally it was 11 destined to go back into service at Governors 12 Island because it was the former ferry boat for 13 Governors Island, but that got delayed in 14 negotiations with the operator and did not come 15 to fruition. 16 So we were looking for other uses, 17 potentially to do a dockside for a food and 18 beverage operation, restaurant, catering. 19 Q. What was the source of the 20 \$800,000? 21 A. I said I paid 126,000. 22 Q. I'm sorry, you said you paid
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	A. No. Q. You filed for the extension yourself? A. No, he did it, and since then he gave me tax returns without the proper information. And once I found out there were mistakes, I didn't want to file it. Q. On Page 2 of that document, it says you have a Citibank checking account with \$5,000 in it at that point, do you see that? A. Yes. Q. What became of that account? A. We transferred it to Capital One. We don't have that anymore. Q. Who is we? A. I did. Q. When did you transfer it to Capital One? A. When I opened up at Capital One. I don't remember the date. Q. Do you remember the year?	1 Ruben Elberg 2 Management. 3 Q. You have, a little higher on the 4 page it says other investments, \$703,000, you 5 see that? 6 A. Yes. 7 Q. What's that? 8 A. I had purchased a ferry boat in N. 9 Minue, Inc., the company I mentioned before, and 10 I paid \$126,000 for that. And originally it was 11 destined to go back into service at Governors 12 Island because it was the former ferry boat for 13 Governors Island, but that got delayed in 14 negotiations with the operator and did not come 15 to fruition. 16 So we were looking for other uses, 17 potentially to do a dockside for a food and 18 beverage operation, restaurant, catering. 19 Q. What was the source of the 20 \$800,000? 21 A. I said I paid 126,000. 22 Q. I'm sorry, you said you paid 23 \$126,000 for it?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	A. No. Q. You filed for the extension yourself? A. No, he did it, and since then he gave me tax returns without the proper information. And once I found out there were mistakes, I didn't want to file it. Q. On Page 2 of that document, it says you have a Citibank checking account with \$5,000 in it at that point, do you see that? A. Yes. Q. What became of that account? A. We transferred it to Capital One. We don't have that anymore. Q. Who is we? A. I did. Q. When did you transfer it to Capital One? A. When I opened up at Capital One. I don't remember the date. Q. Do you remember the year? A. No.	1 Ruben Elberg 2 Management. 3 Q. You have, a little higher on the 4 page it says other investments, \$703,000, you 5 see that? 6 A. Yes. 7 Q. What's that? 8 A. I had purchased a ferry boat in N. 9 Minue, Inc., the company I mentioned before, and 10 I paid \$126,000 for that. And originally it was 11 destined to go back into service at Governors 12 Island because it was the former ferry boat for 13 Governors Island, but that got delayed in 14 negotiations with the operator and did not come 15 to fruition. 16 So we were looking for other uses, 17 potentially to do a dockside for a food and 18 beverage operation, restaurant, catering. 19 Q. What was the source of the 20 \$800,000? 21 A. I said I paid 126,000. 22 Q. I'm sorry, you said you paid

Page 100 Page 98 1 Ruben Elberg 1 Ruben Elberg 2 2 That was my money. No. I wouldn't put any money into 3 3 it because it's just not productive. Even if I Q. Where did you get that money? 4 had money, I wouldn't put money into it. 4 It was either 1998, my father and I 5 were thinking of investing in this venture, and 5 Do you own it personally now? 6 my father had refinanced and he had given me the 6 A. No, it was purchased in the 7 money to invest in this venture at that time. 7 corporate name. 8 What's the status of that 8 Q. Your father gave it to you? Q. 9 corporation? A. He gave it to me, and he was 10 10 supposed to be a partner in this deal, but for A. What do you mean? 11 whatever reason, he never came through in doing Is it in good standing, is it an 11 Q. 12 operating company? 12 whatever the original plans were with it. There was no income in the company, 13 You owned a ferry boat through N. 13 Q. 14 so there's really nothing happening with it. 14 Minue, Inc.? 15 But it's still an existing 15 A. Yes. O. You were the sole shareholder of N. 16 corporation? 16 O. 17 Minue, Inc.? 17 I have to check that, if it was, if 18 it was dissolved or it's still an existing 18 A. 19 corporation. I don't know, I haven't checked it 19 Where did you get the value for the 20 ferry boat for \$703,000 in 2012? 20 recently. 21 21 Did you take any steps to dissolve When there was, you see a ferry Q. 22 it? 22 boat is like, it's an asset. If you have a use 23 23 for it and if it has a need, it has a value. If A. 24 Do you think it may be dissolved 24 it has no need, it's a liability, right. Q. 25 for failure to pay some tax or anything? 25 So at one time there was about 450 Page 99 Page 101 Ruben Elberg 1 Ruben Elberg 2 or \$500,000 offer from people at Governors 2 I don't think so. I didn't have 3 Island, the operators of the other vessel, the 3 anything that I had to pay that I didn't pay, 4 sister vessel at Governors Island. 4 no. 5 And for some reason, we were told Q. So why do you think it may be 6 that it was worth in the \$700,000 range by other 6 dissolved? 7 people who knew the market. We took basically 7 A. I just don't know. 8 what we were told by others in the industry, but 8 O. You're the sole shareholder of that 9 we had a range of a \$400,000 offer. 9 company, right? 10 10 And now we have no offers, so it's A. Yes. 11 just been sitting, unfortunately rotting away 11 Q. Does the owner of the dock have 12 until we get a use service for it. 12 some kind of lien on the ferry? 13 Yes, he owed all this money, so he Where is it? 13 Q. 14 14 tells me all the time, the ferry is not worth Staten Island. A. 15 Q. Do you have to pay any money to 15 anything, it's mine practically. He jokes 16 keep it up? 16 around with me. 17 Α. Yes, I owe the dock alone over 17 There's no official lien. We're on 18 \$100,000 just in dockage fees. 18 friendly terms. He knows when things turn 19 around for me I'll pay him. I don't have any 19 Q. Any other amounts you need to pay 20 to keep it up? 20 interest in hurting him. When I had money, I 21 No. 21 paid whatever I could. I've never hurt the man. A. 22 Just dockage fees? 22 You never what? Q. Q. 23 23 I never hurt the man. A. Α. 24 Q. There's no maintenance or anything 24 MR. FORSTOT: Why don't we, since 25 25 that needs to be done on it? lunch has been brought in. We're going for

	Page 102		Page 104
1	Ruben Elberg	1	Ruben Elberg
2	about an hour, let's take a break.		industry.
3	MR. McCARTHY: Before we go off th		Q. Right, my question was, you said
4	record, there's a Social Security number	4	MR. McCARTHY: Yashiva University
5	that hasn't been redacted. Whenever we do	5	at Avenue M.
6	the final exhibits, can we just redact it	6	A. And East 14th Street. It was
7	for future use?	7	
8	MR. FORSTOT: I guess. All right.	8	-
9	You brought your own lunch, I understand.	9	Q. What did you study when you were
10	THE WITNESS: Yes.	10	there?
11	MR. FORSTOT: And you want to grab	11	A. It's a high school.
12	something?	12	Q. Oh, it's a high school?
13	MR. McCARTHY: Sure.	13	A. It's called the Yashiva University
14	MR. FORSTOT: There's a breakout	14	High School.
15	room if you want to sit in there. We can	15	Q. I didn't understand that. Did you
16	go off the record.	16	graduate?
17	(Whereupon at 12:09 p.m. a luncheon	17	A. No.
18	recess was taken.)	18	Q. Did you get a GED?
19	(1040 U.S. Individual Tax Return	19	A. I don't think so. I don't have, I
20	for 2012 was hereby marked as Plaintiff's		didn't need it for what I was doing.
21	Exhibit 9 for identification, as of this	21	Q. How long did you work in the
22	date.)		jewelry or gem industry?
23	AFTERNOON SESSION	23	A. '77 to '88.
24	(Time noted: 12:46 p.m.)	24	
25	Q. Tell me about your education.	25	place?
		_	
	Page 103		Page 105
1	Ruben Elberg	1	Ruben Elberg
2	Ruben Elberg A. What specifically would you like to	2	Ruben Elberg A. No, initially I worked in 30 West
2 3	Ruben Elberg A. What specifically would you like to know?	2 3	Ruben Elberg A. No, initially I worked in 30 West I don't remember. EGL, EGL which was
2 3 4	Ruben Elberg A. What specifically would you like to know? Q. Did you go to school?	2 3 4	Ruben Elberg A. No, initially I worked in 30 West I don't remember. EGL, EGL which was European Gem Labs, and I started out being
2 3 4 5	Ruben Elberg A. What specifically would you like to know? Q. Did you go to school? A. Yes.	2 3 4 5	Ruben Elberg A. No, initially I worked in 30 West I don't remember. EGL, EGL which was European Gem Labs, and I started out being trained as a gemologist, and then I became it
2 3 4 5 6	Ruben Elberg A. What specifically would you like to know? Q. Did you go to school? A. Yes. Q. Tell me about where you went, when	2 3 4 5 6	Ruben Elberg A. No, initially I worked in 30 West I don't remember. EGL, EGL which was European Gem Labs, and I started out being trained as a gemologist, and then I became it was an important position there.
2 3 4 5 6 7	Ruben Elberg A. What specifically would you like to know? Q. Did you go to school? A. Yes. Q. Tell me about where you went, when and for how long?	2 3 4 5 6 7	Ruben Elberg A. No, initially I worked in 30 West I don't remember. EGL, EGL which was European Gem Labs, and I started out being trained as a gemologist, and then I became it was an important position there. Q. A what?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	Ruben Elberg A. What specifically would you like to know? Q. Did you go to school? A. Yes. Q. Tell me about where you went, when and for how long? A. Until 13 years old I was, actually,	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	Ruben Elberg A. No, initially I worked in 30 West I don't remember. EGL, EGL which was European Gem Labs, and I started out being trained as a gemologist, and then I became it was an important position there. Q. A what? A. I took an important position there.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	Ruben Elberg A. What specifically would you like to know? Q. Did you go to school? A. Yes. Q. Tell me about where you went, when and for how long? A. Until 13 years old I was, actually, until 11, 1973, so until 12 I was in Russia, and	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	Ruben Elberg A. No, initially I worked in 30 West I don't remember. EGL, EGL which was European Gem Labs, and I started out being trained as a gemologist, and then I became it was an important position there. Q. A what? A. I took an important position there. I was practically managing.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	Ruben Elberg A. What specifically would you like to know? Q. Did you go to school? A. Yes. Q. Tell me about where you went, when and for how long? A. Until 13 years old I was, actually, until 11, 1973, so until 12 I was in Russia, and we came here in 1973, approximately.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	Ruben Elberg A. No, initially I worked in 30 West I don't remember. EGL, EGL which was European Gem Labs, and I started out being trained as a gemologist, and then I became it was an important position there. Q. A what? A. I took an important position there. I was practically managing. Q. Managing what?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	Ruben Elberg A. What specifically would you like to know? Q. Did you go to school? A. Yes. Q. Tell me about where you went, when and for how long? A. Until 13 years old I was, actually, until 11, 1973, so until 12 I was in Russia, and we came here in 1973, approximately. I went to Yashiva here in Ocean	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	Ruben Elberg A. No, initially I worked in 30 West I don't remember. EGL, EGL which was European Gem Labs, and I started out being trained as a gemologist, and then I became it was an important position there. Q. A what? A. I took an important position there. I was practically managing. Q. Managing what? A. The gem lab.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	Ruben Elberg A. What specifically would you like to know? Q. Did you go to school? A. Yes. Q. Tell me about where you went, when and for how long? A. Until 13 years old I was, actually, until 11, 1973, so until 12 I was in Russia, and we came here in 1973, approximately. I went to Yashiva here in Ocean Parkway. Then I went to Yashiva University on	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	Ruben Elberg A. No, initially I worked in 30 West I don't remember. EGL, EGL which was European Gem Labs, and I started out being trained as a gemologist, and then I became it was an important position there. Q. A what? A. I took an important position there. I was practically managing. Q. Managing what? A. The gem lab. Q. What do they do at a gem lab?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	Ruben Elberg A. What specifically would you like to know? Q. Did you go to school? A. Yes. Q. Tell me about where you went, when and for how long? A. Until 13 years old I was, actually, until 11, 1973, so until 12 I was in Russia, and we came here in 1973, approximately. I went to Yashiva here in Ocean Parkway. Then I went to Yashiva University on Avenue M thereafter.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	Ruben Elberg A. No, initially I worked in 30 West I don't remember. EGL, EGL which was European Gem Labs, and I started out being trained as a gemologist, and then I became it was an important position there. Q. A what? A. I took an important position there. I was practically managing. Q. Managing what? A. The gem lab. Q. What do they do at a gem lab? A. They examine diamonds and colored
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	Ruben Elberg A. What specifically would you like to know? Q. Did you go to school? A. Yes. Q. Tell me about where you went, when and for how long? A. Until 13 years old I was, actually, until 11, 1973, so until 12 I was in Russia, and we came here in 1973, approximately. I went to Yashiva here in Ocean Parkway. Then I went to Yashiva University on Avenue M thereafter. MR. McCARTHY: Yashiva University	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	Ruben Elberg A. No, initially I worked in 30 West I don't remember. EGL, EGL which was European Gem Labs, and I started out being trained as a gemologist, and then I became it was an important position there. Q. A what? A. I took an important position there. I was practically managing. Q. Managing what? A. The gem lab. Q. What do they do at a gem lab? A. They examine diamonds and colored stones and they give certifications.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	Ruben Elberg A. What specifically would you like to know? Q. Did you go to school? A. Yes. Q. Tell me about where you went, when and for how long? A. Until 13 years old I was, actually, until 11, 1973, so until 12 I was in Russia, and we came here in 1973, approximately. I went to Yashiva here in Ocean Parkway. Then I went to Yashiva University on Avenue M thereafter. MR. McCARTHY: Yashiva University you said?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	Ruben Elberg A. No, initially I worked in 30 West I don't remember. EGL, EGL which was European Gem Labs, and I started out being trained as a gemologist, and then I became it was an important position there. Q. A what? A. I took an important position there. I was practically managing. Q. Managing what? A. The gem lab. Q. What do they do at a gem lab? A. They examine diamonds and colored stones and they give certifications. Q. When did you leave there?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	Ruben Elberg A. What specifically would you like to know? Q. Did you go to school? A. Yes. Q. Tell me about where you went, when and for how long? A. Until 13 years old I was, actually, until 11, 1973, so until 12 I was in Russia, and we came here in 1973, approximately. I went to Yashiva here in Ocean Parkway. Then I went to Yashiva University on Avenue M thereafter. MR. McCARTHY: Yashiva University you said? THE WITNESS: Yes.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	Ruben Elberg A. No, initially I worked in 30 West I don't remember. EGL, EGL which was European Gem Labs, and I started out being trained as a gemologist, and then I became it was an important position there. Q. A what? A. I took an important position there. I was practically managing. Q. Managing what? A. The gem lab. Q. What do they do at a gem lab? A. They examine diamonds and colored stones and they give certifications. Q. When did you leave there? A. So three years, I would say '80,
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	Ruben Elberg A. What specifically would you like to know? Q. Did you go to school? A. Yes. Q. Tell me about where you went, when and for how long? A. Until 13 years old I was, actually, until 11, 1973, so until 12 I was in Russia, and we came here in 1973, approximately. I went to Yashiva here in Ocean Parkway. Then I went to Yashiva University on Avenue M thereafter. MR. McCARTHY: Yashiva University you said? THE WITNESS: Yes. Q. Did you get a degree?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	Ruben Elberg A. No, initially I worked in 30 West I don't remember. EGL, EGL which was European Gem Labs, and I started out being trained as a gemologist, and then I became it was an important position there. Q. A what? A. I took an important position there. I was practically managing. Q. Managing what? A. The gem lab. Q. What do they do at a gem lab? A. They examine diamonds and colored stones and they give certifications. Q. When did you leave there? A. So three years, I would say '80, '81.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	Ruben Elberg A. What specifically would you like to know? Q. Did you go to school? A. Yes. Q. Tell me about where you went, when and for how long? A. Until 13 years old I was, actually, until 11, 1973, so until 12 I was in Russia, and we came here in 1973, approximately. I went to Yashiva here in Ocean Parkway. Then I went to Yashiva University on Avenue M thereafter. MR. McCARTHY: Yashiva University you said? THE WITNESS: Yes. Q. Did you get a degree? A. No.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	Ruben Elberg A. No, initially I worked in 30 West I don't remember. EGL, EGL which was European Gem Labs, and I started out being trained as a gemologist, and then I became it was an important position there. Q. A what? A. I took an important position there. I was practically managing. Q. Managing what? A. The gem lab. Q. What do they do at a gem lab? A. They examine diamonds and colored stones and they give certifications. Q. When did you leave there? A. So three years, I would say '80, '81. Q. What did you do after that?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	Ruben Elberg A. What specifically would you like to know? Q. Did you go to school? A. Yes. Q. Tell me about where you went, when and for how long? A. Until 13 years old I was, actually, until 11, 1973, so until 12 I was in Russia, and we came here in 1973, approximately. I went to Yashiva here in Ocean Parkway. Then I went to Yashiva University on Avenue M thereafter. MR. McCARTHY: Yashiva University you said? THE WITNESS: Yes. Q. Did you get a degree? A. No. Q. What did you study at Yashiva	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	Ruben Elberg A. No, initially I worked in 30 West I don't remember. EGL, EGL which was European Gem Labs, and I started out being trained as a gemologist, and then I became it was an important position there. Q. A what? A. I took an important position there. I was practically managing. Q. Managing what? A. The gem lab. Q. What do they do at a gem lab? A. They examine diamonds and colored stones and they give certifications. Q. When did you leave there? A. So three years, I would say '80, '81. Q. What did you do after that? A. '81 I became, I worked, I had Ruben
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	Ruben Elberg A. What specifically would you like to know? Q. Did you go to school? A. Yes. Q. Tell me about where you went, when and for how long? A. Until 13 years old I was, actually, until 11, 1973, so until 12 I was in Russia, and we came here in 1973, approximately. I went to Yashiva here in Ocean Parkway. Then I went to Yashiva University on Avenue M thereafter. MR. McCARTHY: Yashiva University you said? THE WITNESS: Yes. Q. Did you get a degree? A. No. Q. What did you study at Yashiva University?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	Ruben Elberg A. No, initially I worked in 30 West I don't remember. EGL, EGL which was European Gem Labs, and I started out being trained as a gemologist, and then I became it was an important position there. Q. A what? A. I took an important position there. I was practically managing. Q. Managing what? A. The gem lab. Q. What do they do at a gem lab? A. They examine diamonds and colored stones and they give certifications. Q. When did you leave there? A. So three years, I would say '80, '81. Q. What did you do after that? A. '81 I became, I worked, I had Ruben Elberg Diamond Company.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	Ruben Elberg A. What specifically would you like to know? Q. Did you go to school? A. Yes. Q. Tell me about where you went, when and for how long? A. Until 13 years old I was, actually, until 11, 1973, so until 12 I was in Russia, and we came here in 1973, approximately. I went to Yashiva here in Ocean Parkway. Then I went to Yashiva University on Avenue M thereafter. MR. McCARTHY: Yashiva University you said? THE WITNESS: Yes. Q. Did you get a degree? A. No. Q. What did you study at Yashiva University? A. I didn't get a degree. I left to	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	Ruben Elberg A. No, initially I worked in 30 West I don't remember. EGL, EGL which was European Gem Labs, and I started out being trained as a gemologist, and then I became it was an important position there. Q. A what? A. I took an important position there. I was practically managing. Q. Managing what? A. The gem lab. Q. What do they do at a gem lab? A. They examine diamonds and colored stones and they give certifications. Q. When did you leave there? A. So three years, I would say '80, '81. Q. What did you do after that? A. '81 I became, I worked, I had Ruben Elberg Diamond Company. Q. You had your own diamond company?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	Ruben Elberg A. What specifically would you like to know? Q. Did you go to school? A. Yes. Q. Tell me about where you went, when and for how long? A. Until 13 years old I was, actually, until 11, 1973, so until 12 I was in Russia, and we came here in 1973, approximately. I went to Yashiva here in Ocean Parkway. Then I went to Yashiva University on Avenue M thereafter. MR. McCARTHY: Yashiva University you said? THE WITNESS: Yes. Q. Did you get a degree? A. No. Q. What did you study at Yashiva University? A. I didn't get a degree. I left to go to 47th Street to start learning gemology and	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	Ruben Elberg A. No, initially I worked in 30 West I don't remember. EGL, EGL which was European Gem Labs, and I started out being trained as a gemologist, and then I became it was an important position there. Q. A what? A. I took an important position there. I was practically managing. Q. Managing what? A. The gem lab. Q. What do they do at a gem lab? A. They examine diamonds and colored stones and they give certifications. Q. When did you leave there? A. So three years, I would say '80, '81. Q. What did you do after that? A. '81 I became, I worked, I had Ruben Elberg Diamond Company. Q. You had your own diamond company? A. I was trying to broker and, you
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	Ruben Elberg A. What specifically would you like to know? Q. Did you go to school? A. Yes. Q. Tell me about where you went, when and for how long? A. Until 13 years old I was, actually, until 11, 1973, so until 12 I was in Russia, and we came here in 1973, approximately. I went to Yashiva here in Ocean Parkway. Then I went to Yashiva University on Avenue M thereafter. MR. McCARTHY: Yashiva University you said? THE WITNESS: Yes. Q. Did you get a degree? A. No. Q. What did you study at Yashiva University? A. I didn't get a degree. I left to go to 47th Street to start learning gemology and mineralogy to become a gemologist in 1977, early	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	Ruben Elberg A. No, initially I worked in 30 West I don't remember. EGL, EGL which was European Gem Labs, and I started out being trained as a gemologist, and then I became it was an important position there. Q. A what? A. I took an important position there. I was practically managing. Q. Managing what? A. The gem lab. Q. What do they do at a gem lab? A. They examine diamonds and colored stones and they give certifications. Q. When did you leave there? A. So three years, I would say '80, '81. Q. What did you do after that? A. '81 I became, I worked, I had Ruben Elberg Diamond Company. Q. You had your own diamond company? A. I was trying to broker and, you know.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	Ruben Elberg A. What specifically would you like to know? Q. Did you go to school? A. Yes. Q. Tell me about where you went, when and for how long? A. Until 13 years old I was, actually, until 11, 1973, so until 12 I was in Russia, and we came here in 1973, approximately. I went to Yashiva here in Ocean Parkway. Then I went to Yashiva University on Avenue M thereafter. MR. McCARTHY: Yashiva University you said? THE WITNESS: Yes. Q. Did you get a degree? A. No. Q. What did you study at Yashiva University? A. I didn't get a degree. I left to go to 47th Street to start learning gemology and	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	Ruben Elberg A. No, initially I worked in 30 West I don't remember. EGL, EGL which was European Gem Labs, and I started out being trained as a gemologist, and then I became it was an important position there. Q. A what? A. I took an important position there. I was practically managing. Q. Managing what? A. The gem lab. Q. What do they do at a gem lab? A. They examine diamonds and colored stones and they give certifications. Q. When did you leave there? A. So three years, I would say '80, '81. Q. What did you do after that? A. '81 I became, I worked, I had Ruben Elberg Diamond Company. Q. You had your own diamond company? A. I was trying to broker and, you know. Q. How long did you do that for?

Page 1	06 Page 108
1 Ruben Elberg	1 Ruben Elberg
2 Q. So from '77 through '88, you were	2 own business, Ruben Elberg Diamonds, how much
3 in the gem industry. From '77 to '81, you	3 was your income?
4 worked for EGL?	4 A. I don't remember. It was too many
5 A. EGL.	5 years ago.
6 Q. And then from '81 to '88 you had	6 Q. No idea?
7 your own business; is that right?	7 A. I don't remember it now.
8 A. Yes, sir.	8 Q. A million dollars?
9 Q. How much was your salary,	9 A. No.
10 approximately, when you left EGL?	10 Q. Half a million?
11 A. I don't remember the details now.	11 A. No, less, less.
12 Q. Do you have any idea, a vague idea	12 Q. 10,000, you have no idea?
13 even of how much you were making, do you know	13 A. It wasn't, it was somewhere in what
14 how much?	14 I was making in 2012 tax return or slightly
15 A. Is it relevant here in this case?	15 more, maybe. I can't remember, I can't say that
16 MR. McCARTHY: If you have a	16 for sure.
17 recollection.	17 Q. Do you own any gems today?
18 A. I don't have a recollection.	18 A. No, I wish I did.
19 Q. For somebody with your experience,	19 Q. Any kind of precious stones or
20 how much do you think you could make if you got	20 metals at all?
21 a job in that area in the gem business today?	21 A. No.
22 A. I don't know. I have not been in	22 Q. Does your wife?
23 the industry since '88, so I don't know.	23 A. No.
Q. Why did you stop being a broker of	Q. She doesn't even have a ring?
25 your own business Ruben Elberg Diamonds, was	A. An engagement ring, but that's it.
Page 1	
1 Ruben Elberg	1 Ruben Elberg
1 Ruben Elberg 2 that what it was called?	1 Ruben Elberg 2 Q. Do you have a safe deposit box
 Ruben Elberg that what it was called? A. Yes. 	1 Ruben Elberg 2 Q. Do you have a safe deposit box 3 anywhere?
 Ruben Elberg that what it was called? A. Yes. Q. Why did you stop doing that? 	 1 Ruben Elberg 2 Q. Do you have a safe deposit box 3 anywhere? 4 A. No.
 Ruben Elberg that what it was called? A. Yes. Q. Why did you stop doing that? A. My father said it's not enough when 	 1 Ruben Elberg 2 Q. Do you have a safe deposit box 3 anywhere? 4 A. No. 5 Q. Does your wife?
 Ruben Elberg that what it was called? A. Yes. Q. Why did you stop doing that? A. My father said it's not enough when you help someone with money, I need physical 	 Ruben Elberg Q. Do you have a safe deposit box anywhere? A. No. Q. Does your wife? A. No.
 Ruben Elberg that what it was called? A. Yes. Q. Why did you stop doing that? A. My father said it's not enough when you help someone with money, I need physical help. So I'm not managing here with the, you 	 Ruben Elberg Q. Do you have a safe deposit box anywhere? A. No. Q. Does your wife? A. No. Q. Do any of your children have safe
 Ruben Elberg that what it was called? A. Yes. Q. Why did you stop doing that? A. My father said it's not enough when you help someone with money, I need physical help. So I'm not managing here with the, you know, taxi business, and I need you to come in 	1 Ruben Elberg 2 Q. Do you have a safe deposit box 3 anywhere? 4 A. No. 5 Q. Does your wife? 6 A. No. 7 Q. Do any of your children have safe 8 deposit boxes that you're aware of?
 Ruben Elberg that what it was called? A. Yes. Q. Why did you stop doing that? A. My father said it's not enough when you help someone with money, I need physical help. So I'm not managing here with the, you know, taxi business, and I need you to come in and help me physically. 	1 Ruben Elberg 2 Q. Do you have a safe deposit box 3 anywhere? 4 A. No. 5 Q. Does your wife? 6 A. No. 7 Q. Do any of your children have safe 8 deposit boxes that you're aware of? 9 A. No, not that I know of. I should
1 Ruben Elberg 2 that what it was called? 3 A. Yes. 4 Q. Why did you stop doing that? 5 A. My father said it's not enough when 6 you help someone with money, I need physical 7 help. So I'm not managing here with the, you 8 know, taxi business, and I need you to come in 9 and help me physically. 10 Because all along, from '77 to '88,	1 Ruben Elberg 2 Q. Do you have a safe deposit box 3 anywhere? 4 A. No. 5 Q. Does your wife? 6 A. No. 7 Q. Do any of your children have safe 8 deposit boxes that you're aware of? 9 A. No, not that I know of. I should 10 not say that. Not that I know of.
1 Ruben Elberg 2 that what it was called? 3 A. Yes. 4 Q. Why did you stop doing that? 5 A. My father said it's not enough when 6 you help someone with money, I need physical 7 help. So I'm not managing here with the, you 8 know, taxi business, and I need you to come in 9 and help me physically. 10 Because all along, from '77 to '88, 11 I was helping him financially to get started in	1 Ruben Elberg 2 Q. Do you have a safe deposit box 3 anywhere? 4 A. No. 5 Q. Does your wife? 6 A. No. 7 Q. Do any of your children have safe 8 deposit boxes that you're aware of? 9 A. No, not that I know of. I should 10 not say that. Not that I know of. 11 Q. This is Exhibit 9. Exhibit 9 is
1 Ruben Elberg 2 that what it was called? 3 A. Yes. 4 Q. Why did you stop doing that? 5 A. My father said it's not enough when 6 you help someone with money, I need physical 7 help. So I'm not managing here with the, you 8 know, taxi business, and I need you to come in 9 and help me physically. 10 Because all along, from '77 to '88, 11 I was helping him financially to get started in 12 the yellow cab business, and when anything,	1 Ruben Elberg 2 Q. Do you have a safe deposit box 3 anywhere? 4 A. No. 5 Q. Does your wife? 6 A. No. 7 Q. Do any of your children have safe 8 deposit boxes that you're aware of? 9 A. No, not that I know of. I should 10 not say that. Not that I know of. 11 Q. This is Exhibit 9. Exhibit 9 is 12 your 2012 tax return, correct?
1 Ruben Elberg 2 that what it was called? 3 A. Yes. 4 Q. Why did you stop doing that? 5 A. My father said it's not enough when 6 you help someone with money, I need physical 7 help. So I'm not managing here with the, you 8 know, taxi business, and I need you to come in 9 and help me physically. 10 Because all along, from '77 to '88, 11 I was helping him financially to get started in 12 the yellow cab business, and when anything, 13 either to buy some of these corporations or	1 Ruben Elberg 2 Q. Do you have a safe deposit box 3 anywhere? 4 A. No. 5 Q. Does your wife? 6 A. No. 7 Q. Do any of your children have safe 8 deposit boxes that you're aware of? 9 A. No, not that I know of. I should 10 not say that. Not that I know of. 11 Q. This is Exhibit 9. Exhibit 9 is 12 your 2012 tax return, correct? 13 A. Yes.
1 Ruben Elberg 2 that what it was called? 3 A. Yes. 4 Q. Why did you stop doing that? 5 A. My father said it's not enough when 6 you help someone with money, I need physical 7 help. So I'm not managing here with the, you 8 know, taxi business, and I need you to come in 9 and help me physically. 10 Because all along, from '77 to '88, 11 I was helping him financially to get started in 12 the yellow cab business, and when anything, 13 either to buy some of these corporations or 14 whether they were, you know, short in his	1 Ruben Elberg 2 Q. Do you have a safe deposit box 3 anywhere? 4 A. No. 5 Q. Does your wife? 6 A. No. 7 Q. Do any of your children have safe 8 deposit boxes that you're aware of? 9 A. No, not that I know of. I should 10 not say that. Not that I know of. 11 Q. This is Exhibit 9. Exhibit 9 is 12 your 2012 tax return, correct? 13 A. Yes. 14 Q. You just referenced that as a way
1 Ruben Elberg 2 that what it was called? 3 A. Yes. 4 Q. Why did you stop doing that? 5 A. My father said it's not enough when 6 you help someone with money, I need physical 7 help. So I'm not managing here with the, you 8 know, taxi business, and I need you to come in 9 and help me physically. 10 Because all along, from '77 to '88, 11 I was helping him financially to get started in 12 the yellow cab business, and when anything, 13 either to buy some of these corporations or 14 whether they were, you know, short in his 15 day-to-day operations, because he was always	1 Ruben Elberg 2 Q. Do you have a safe deposit box 3 anywhere? 4 A. No. 5 Q. Does your wife? 6 A. No. 7 Q. Do any of your children have safe 8 deposit boxes that you're aware of? 9 A. No, not that I know of. I should 10 not say that. Not that I know of. 11 Q. This is Exhibit 9. Exhibit 9 is 12 your 2012 tax return, correct? 13 A. Yes. 14 Q. You just referenced that as a way 15 to understand how much you were making when you
1 Ruben Elberg 2 that what it was called? 3 A. Yes. 4 Q. Why did you stop doing that? 5 A. My father said it's not enough when 6 you help someone with money, I need physical 7 help. So I'm not managing here with the, you 8 know, taxi business, and I need you to come in 9 and help me physically. 10 Because all along, from '77 to '88, 11 I was helping him financially to get started in 12 the yellow cab business, and when anything, 13 either to buy some of these corporations or 14 whether they were, you know, short in his 15 day-to-day operations, because he was always 16 trying to grow, refinance and grow, that was the	1 Ruben Elberg 2 Q. Do you have a safe deposit box 3 anywhere? 4 A. No. 5 Q. Does your wife? 6 A. No. 7 Q. Do any of your children have safe 8 deposit boxes that you're aware of? 9 A. No, not that I know of. I should 10 not say that. Not that I know of. 11 Q. This is Exhibit 9. Exhibit 9 is 12 your 2012 tax return, correct? 13 A. Yes. 14 Q. You just referenced that as a way 15 to understand how much you were making when you 16 had your own business. So does that mean you
1 Ruben Elberg 2 that what it was called? 3 A. Yes. 4 Q. Why did you stop doing that? 5 A. My father said it's not enough when 6 you help someone with money, I need physical 7 help. So I'm not managing here with the, you 8 know, taxi business, and I need you to come in 9 and help me physically. 10 Because all along, from '77 to '88, 11 I was helping him financially to get started in 12 the yellow cab business, and when anything, 13 either to buy some of these corporations or 14 whether they were, you know, short in his 15 day-to-day operations, because he was always 16 trying to grow, refinance and grow, that was the 17 approach.	1 Ruben Elberg 2 Q. Do you have a safe deposit box 3 anywhere? 4 A. No. 5 Q. Does your wife? 6 A. No. 7 Q. Do any of your children have safe 8 deposit boxes that you're aware of? 9 A. No, not that I know of. I should 10 not say that. Not that I know of. 11 Q. This is Exhibit 9. Exhibit 9 is 12 your 2012 tax return, correct? 13 A. Yes. 14 Q. You just referenced that as a way 15 to understand how much you were making when you 16 had your own business. So does that mean you 17 were bringing in roughly \$86,000?
1 Ruben Elberg 2 that what it was called? 3 A. Yes. 4 Q. Why did you stop doing that? 5 A. My father said it's not enough when 6 you help someone with money, I need physical 7 help. So I'm not managing here with the, you 8 know, taxi business, and I need you to come in 9 and help me physically. 10 Because all along, from '77 to '88, 11 I was helping him financially to get started in 12 the yellow cab business, and when anything, 13 either to buy some of these corporations or 14 whether they were, you know, short in his 15 day-to-day operations, because he was always 16 trying to grow, refinance and grow, that was the 17 approach. 18 And he was always short in making	1 Ruben Elberg 2 Q. Do you have a safe deposit box 3 anywhere? 4 A. No. 5 Q. Does your wife? 6 A. No. 7 Q. Do any of your children have safe 8 deposit boxes that you're aware of? 9 A. No, not that I know of. I should 10 not say that. Not that I know of. 11 Q. This is Exhibit 9. Exhibit 9 is 12 your 2012 tax return, correct? 13 A. Yes. 14 Q. You just referenced that as a way 15 to understand how much you were making when you 16 had your own business. So does that mean you 17 were bringing in roughly \$86,000? 18 A. Maybe more, maybe more in diamonds.
1 Ruben Elberg 2 that what it was called? 3 A. Yes. 4 Q. Why did you stop doing that? 5 A. My father said it's not enough when 6 you help someone with money, I need physical 7 help. So I'm not managing here with the, you 8 know, taxi business, and I need you to come in 9 and help me physically. 10 Because all along, from '77 to '88, 11 I was helping him financially to get started in 12 the yellow cab business, and when anything, 13 either to buy some of these corporations or 14 whether they were, you know, short in his 15 day-to-day operations, because he was always 16 trying to grow, refinance and grow, that was the 17 approach. 18 And he was always short in making 19 payments, so I had income from the diamonds, and	1 Ruben Elberg 2 Q. Do you have a safe deposit box 3 anywhere? 4 A. No. 5 Q. Does your wife? 6 A. No. 7 Q. Do any of your children have safe 8 deposit boxes that you're aware of? 9 A. No, not that I know of. I should 10 not say that. Not that I know of. 11 Q. This is Exhibit 9. Exhibit 9 is 12 your 2012 tax return, correct? 13 A. Yes. 14 Q. You just referenced that as a way 15 to understand how much you were making when you 16 had your own business. So does that mean you 17 were bringing in roughly \$86,000? 18 A. Maybe more, maybe more in diamonds. 19 I don't remember, I can't tell you for sure.
1 Ruben Elberg 2 that what it was called? 3 A. Yes. 4 Q. Why did you stop doing that? 5 A. My father said it's not enough when 6 you help someone with money, I need physical 7 help. So I'm not managing here with the, you 8 know, taxi business, and I need you to come in 9 and help me physically. 10 Because all along, from '77 to '88, 11 I was helping him financially to get started in 12 the yellow cab business, and when anything, 13 either to buy some of these corporations or 14 whether they were, you know, short in his 15 day-to-day operations, because he was always 16 trying to grow, refinance and grow, that was the 17 approach. 18 And he was always short in making 19 payments, so I had income from the diamonds, and 20 I was trying to help as much as I could	1 Ruben Elberg 2 Q. Do you have a safe deposit box 3 anywhere? 4 A. No. 5 Q. Does your wife? 6 A. No. 7 Q. Do any of your children have safe 8 deposit boxes that you're aware of? 9 A. No, not that I know of. I should 10 not say that. Not that I know of. 11 Q. This is Exhibit 9. Exhibit 9 is 12 your 2012 tax return, correct? 13 A. Yes. 14 Q. You just referenced that as a way 15 to understand how much you were making when you 16 had your own business. So does that mean you 17 were bringing in roughly \$86,000? 18 A. Maybe more, maybe more in diamonds. 19 I don't remember, I can't tell you for sure. 20 Q. Is this the last tax return you
1 Ruben Elberg 2 that what it was called? 3 A. Yes. 4 Q. Why did you stop doing that? 5 A. My father said it's not enough when 6 you help someone with money, I need physical 7 help. So I'm not managing here with the, you 8 know, taxi business, and I need you to come in 9 and help me physically. 10 Because all along, from '77 to '88, 11 I was helping him financially to get started in 12 the yellow cab business, and when anything, 13 either to buy some of these corporations or 14 whether they were, you know, short in his 15 day-to-day operations, because he was always 16 trying to grow, refinance and grow, that was the 17 approach. 18 And he was always short in making 19 payments, so I had income from the diamonds, and 20 I was trying to help as much as I could 21 throughout these years.	1 Ruben Elberg 2 Q. Do you have a safe deposit box 3 anywhere? 4 A. No. 5 Q. Does your wife? 6 A. No. 7 Q. Do any of your children have safe 8 deposit boxes that you're aware of? 9 A. No, not that I know of. I should 10 not say that. Not that I know of. 11 Q. This is Exhibit 9. Exhibit 9 is 12 your 2012 tax return, correct? 13 A. Yes. 14 Q. You just referenced that as a way 15 to understand how much you were making when you 16 had your own business. So does that mean you 17 were bringing in roughly \$86,000? 18 A. Maybe more, maybe more in diamonds. 19 I don't remember, I can't tell you for sure. 20 Q. Is this the last tax return you 21 filed?
1 Ruben Elberg 2 that what it was called? 3 A. Yes. 4 Q. Why did you stop doing that? 5 A. My father said it's not enough when 6 you help someone with money, I need physical 7 help. So I'm not managing here with the, you 8 know, taxi business, and I need you to come in 9 and help me physically. 10 Because all along, from '77 to '88, 11 I was helping him financially to get started in 12 the yellow cab business, and when anything, 13 either to buy some of these corporations or 14 whether they were, you know, short in his 15 day-to-day operations, because he was always 16 trying to grow, refinance and grow, that was the 17 approach. 18 And he was always short in making 19 payments, so I had income from the diamonds, and 20 I was trying to help as much as I could 21 throughout these years. 22 Q. How much did you make annually if	1 Ruben Elberg 2 Q. Do you have a safe deposit box 3 anywhere? 4 A. No. 5 Q. Does your wife? 6 A. No. 7 Q. Do any of your children have safe 8 deposit boxes that you're aware of? 9 A. No, not that I know of. I should 10 not say that. Not that I know of. 11 Q. This is Exhibit 9. Exhibit 9 is 12 your 2012 tax return, correct? 13 A. Yes. 14 Q. You just referenced that as a way 15 to understand how much you were making when you 16 had your own business. So does that mean you 17 were bringing in roughly \$86,000? 18 A. Maybe more, maybe more in diamonds. 19 I don't remember, I can't tell you for sure. 20 Q. Is this the last tax return you 21 filed? 22 A. Yes.
1 Ruben Elberg 2 that what it was called? 3 A. Yes. 4 Q. Why did you stop doing that? 5 A. My father said it's not enough when 6 you help someone with money, I need physical 7 help. So I'm not managing here with the, you 8 know, taxi business, and I need you to come in 9 and help me physically. 10 Because all along, from '77 to '88, 11 I was helping him financially to get started in 12 the yellow cab business, and when anything, 13 either to buy some of these corporations or 14 whether they were, you know, short in his 15 day-to-day operations, because he was always 16 trying to grow, refinance and grow, that was the 17 approach. 18 And he was always short in making 19 payments, so I had income from the diamonds, and 20 I was trying to help as much as I could 21 throughout these years. 22 Q. How much did you make annually if 23 you could estimate from your	1 Ruben Elberg 2 Q. Do you have a safe deposit box 3 anywhere? 4 A. No. 5 Q. Does your wife? 6 A. No. 7 Q. Do any of your children have safe 8 deposit boxes that you're aware of? 9 A. No, not that I know of. I should 10 not say that. Not that I know of. 11 Q. This is Exhibit 9. Exhibit 9 is 12 your 2012 tax return, correct? 13 A. Yes. 14 Q. You just referenced that as a way 15 to understand how much you were making when you 16 had your own business. So does that mean you 17 were bringing in roughly \$86,000? 18 A. Maybe more, maybe more in diamonds. 19 I don't remember, I can't tell you for sure. 20 Q. Is this the last tax return you 21 filed? 22 A. Yes. 23 Q. What is the source of the
1 Ruben Elberg 2 that what it was called? 3 A. Yes. 4 Q. Why did you stop doing that? 5 A. My father said it's not enough when 6 you help someone with money, I need physical 7 help. So I'm not managing here with the, you 8 know, taxi business, and I need you to come in 9 and help me physically. 10 Because all along, from '77 to '88, 11 I was helping him financially to get started in 12 the yellow cab business, and when anything, 13 either to buy some of these corporations or 14 whether they were, you know, short in his 15 day-to-day operations, because he was always 16 trying to grow, refinance and grow, that was the 17 approach. 18 And he was always short in making 19 payments, so I had income from the diamonds, and 20 I was trying to help as much as I could 21 throughout these years. 22 Q. How much did you make annually if	1 Ruben Elberg 2 Q. Do you have a safe deposit box 3 anywhere? 4 A. No. 5 Q. Does your wife? 6 A. No. 7 Q. Do any of your children have safe 8 deposit boxes that you're aware of? 9 A. No, not that I know of. I should 10 not say that. Not that I know of. 11 Q. This is Exhibit 9. Exhibit 9 is 12 your 2012 tax return, correct? 13 A. Yes. 14 Q. You just referenced that as a way 15 to understand how much you were making when you 16 had your own business. So does that mean you 17 were bringing in roughly \$86,000? 18 A. Maybe more, maybe more in diamonds. 19 I don't remember, I can't tell you for sure. 20 Q. Is this the last tax return you 21 filed? 22 A. Yes.

1	Page 110 Ruben Elberg	1	Page 112 Ruben Elberg
$\begin{vmatrix} 1 \\ 2 \end{vmatrix}$	_		difference between Surrogate's, is it the same
1	income from my cabs, he was giving me		——————————————————————————————————————
4		4	Q. I'm using the wrong term.
5		5	Surrogate's Court, the court that handles your
6		6	
	because I told you all the moneys were going	7	A. Correct.
	into JEB Management, and JEB Management was the		Q. And you're also involved in a
1	co-guarantor for these corporations.	9	litigation in Supreme Court with your sister?
10		10	A. Yes. Unfortunately, when she took
1	from the taxi companies into JEB Management, and		control of these companies
1	it was all being distributed, mortgage payments	12	MR. McCARTHY: I'm going to, Ruben
1	and whatever had to be done. I don't know	13	to move it along, just answer the question
14	exactly, I can't tell you for sure how the money	14	that he's asking.
	was being paid to Capital One.	15	A. Just repeat the question.
16		16	Q. I'm trying to get the lay of the
17	transferring moneys from one account to another.	17	land on how many litigations you're involved
18	He always had computer transfers that he was	18	with where the issue is who owns the medallion
19	always doing, that's how he handled it.	19	companies and whether you're entitled to a
20	Q. Did that amount stay the same, did		certain percentage interest in the entities that
21	it vary from year to year?		own the real estate where the hotels would be
22			developed. Tell me how many litigations are
	in that range, 120 maybe, I don't remember.		involved there.
24		24	A. There is one litigation in the
25	you testified before	25	Surrogate's Court or maybe the second one she
	Page 111		Page 113
1	\mathcal{E}	1	Ruben Elberg
2			started to remove me as an executor, that's in
3		3	the Surrogate's.
4	•	4	And then in the Supreme Court,
1	medallion entities or you do?		there was one litigation that was not started by
$\begin{vmatrix} 6 \\ 7 \end{vmatrix}$			me, it was started by the limited partnership
/ 0	Q. Just to be clear, is there a court	0	partners against me and the LLCs.
	order that says you can't be involved in the	8	And there was a decision by Ramos,
	management at this point of those companies?		Judge Ramos to give control to a person that's
10	A. I don't want to misstate anything, but to my recollection, they said I can act as		not a member nor a partner in the limited partnerships, and that's on appeal with Judge
	an executor, but not as a sole decision maker,		Catterson in the First Department.
	if I understand correctly the court's	13	So those are the cases I can point
	recommendation or decision, whatever it was		to right now, other than the Capital One
1	then.		judgment that I have that's on a personal
16			guarantee.
	Court?	17	Q. Right. I'm just talking about the
18			cases where there's, where it may be decided
19	•		whether you have an interest or not in these
1	then. You're involved in a litigation in		entities or whether the estate is the right
	Probate Court; is that right?		party, and then whether you have a 40 percent
22	——————————————————————————————————————		interest as a Class D member of these LLCs,
23			sorry, LLPs.
1		24	A. I have to clarify that.
24	Q. Solly, Sullogue Secure.		, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,

Page 114 Page 116 1 Ruben Elberg 1 Ruben Elberg In the Surrogate's Court, my sister 2 executor to pay legal fees to protect the 3 interests of Merill and Spindle. When I started 3 moved for a turnover proceeding. Initially, 4 Jacob was the sole owner of the taxicab 4 using funds to pay for legal fees, she moved to 5 corporations and Jacob was also the sole owner 5 remove me as an executor for spending moneys 6 of RORE and RREM. 6 that don't belong to me. Those are the 7 7 litigations in the Surrogate's Court, and that's If you remember when I said before 8 the status, to my understanding. 8 that the yellow cabs that took the loans to 9 What has to be done to move that 9 RORE, capital contributions or loans to RORE, 10 RORE and RREM are the sole owners of everything. 10 forward to a decision? I assume you're anxious 11 to get a decision on that, aren't you? 11 There is no new limited partnerships that I'm 12 I am, and I just changed my legal 12 going to describe in a second. 13 team, and I'm trying to get resolutions on these 13 So having said that, she said the 14 issues. 14 Class C interest is all owned by Jacob, there is You said you changed your legal 15 no 60/40. She claims the same thing in the 15 O. 16 team, what do you mean? 16 limited partnership litigation as well. 17 17 I had a single practitioner who was So there's documentation, many 18 devoted and hard working, but he had limits. He 18 documents on the level of RORE and RREM, that's 19 told me, he was a friend --19 where the money actually went, and she actually 20 did not deposit those moneys into the RORE and 20 MR. McCARTHY: Don't discuss what 21 you discussed with him. Just again, answer 21 RREM accounts, she took it to the estate account 22 22 which is also inappropriate. That was not the the question as was asked. 23 So did you replace -- who was the 23 intent of the Judge when he gave her that power. 24 24 sole practitioner? Q. So in the Probate Court --25 25 It's an LLC litigation about the Levi Heubner. Page 115 Page 117 Ruben Elberg 1 Ruben Elberg 1 2 LLC ownership. 2 You said he's still giving you 3 Q. In the Probate Court? 3 advice even though he's no longer your counsel 4 In the Surrogate's Court. 4 on the case; is that right? 5 The Surrogate's Court. In the I still talk to him because he's a 6 Surrogate's Court, what is the status of the 6 friend, and he might be representing me in other 7 litigation? And what I mean by that, you know, 7 things now. 8 do you have any hearings coming up, is there a Who is representing you now in the O. 9 trial coming up, how and when is it going to be 9 Surrogate's Court? 10 decided who owned these entities? 10 A. Abrams Fensterman. Pewzner moved that I should move 11 O. Are there any court dates coming up 12 for a turnover proceeding on these assets. The 12 in that case? 13 Judge said that I've shown prima facie evidence 13 I don't have the records of that in 14 of my 40 percent ownership and the taxicab 14 front of me, but there's an appeal and a 15 ownership. So she has to come and on law prove 15 decision of the judge in Surrogate's Court, and 16 why I don't own these interests, and she has not 16 I don't know if that's, how that's going to play 17 pursued it further. 17 out. I'm not sure on the status. 18 But what she had done, she moved 18 I'm still in discussions with my 19 then to remove me as an executor for using some 19 legal team how to proceed there, but we just 20 of the proceeds from two taxi corporations to 20 gave an answer on the removal as an executor, we 21 pay for legal fees. 21 just responded to the documents. 22 22 The Judge allowed me to pay, to act As of now, you're still an Q. 23 executor? 23 as an executor and pay whatever fees are 24 necessary as an executor. 24 A. 25 25 So I said, I'm using my power as an Q. As of this point, you don't know if

Page 120 Page 118 1 Ruben Elberg 1 Ruben Elberg 2 there is some end of sight by date when all this 2 A. I can't discuss our plans right now 3 with our new team, but there are plans to get 3 will be resolved in the Surrogate's Court? 4 that resolved sooner rather than later. 4 In the Surrogate's Court, it's 5 It's in your interest to get it 5 difficult to say because that looks like a more 6 complicated issue, but that's where all the 6 resolved as soon as possible, right? 7 money is, and that's where she claims that only 7 A. Yes. 8 Because right now you have no 8 Class C exists. Q. So whether it's Class C or not, 9 income from them? 10 moneys were borrowed from taxi corporations. It 10 A. You see my position, I'm telling 11 you the truth. 11 was put in the capital contributions into these 12 You have to, you're under oath. So 12 companies, and it has to be paid back to these Q. 13 taxi corporations. She took it, she didn't even 13 the issue of who owns or who did own or --14 MR. FORSTOT: Let me withdraw that. 14 deposit it. 15 15 She represented in front of Ramos The issue of whether you were 16 entitled to a 40 percent interest in these 16 that she was going to put it in escrow, the 17 entities that own the real estate --17 whole amount of the sale she was going to put in 18 18 escrow. She didn't do that. The LLCs. 19 The LLCs, LLPs? 19 She took the money and she put it O. 20 into three, four different places, I don't know 20 A. There are two levels. Let's be 21 clear. The LLC is very important because she 21 where exactly and how she distributed the money. 22 I don't have the full detailed information. But 22 claims that's the company that owns everything, 23 she did not -- her lawyer made clear 23 right, and that's where the money was supposed 24 to go but it didn't go there. It went into an 24 representations in front of Judge Ramos that she 25 was going to put it all in escrow until this 25 estate account, it went into another account. Page 119 Page 121 1 Ruben Elberg 1 Ruben Elberg 2 issue is resolved. 2 Understood. Is that also something She paid a substantial amount of 3 that the Surrogate's Court is being asked to 4 decide? 4 money in taxes. She put moneys in escrow with 5 5 the buyer because the buyer -- the seller, the Α. Yes. 6 buyer actually, he feels he's got exposure 6 O. Is there a date, either through 7 because the Judge never gave her authority to 7 argument or trial, argument on a motion or trial 8 sell the Class D interests and she sold it 8 by which that is going to be decided? 9 9 anyway. A. I don't have a clear date, and I 10 Also, we submitted a dissent letter 10 don't know. 11 not to allow her to sell the Class C interest or 11 Q. That's also in your interest to get 12 Class D as a 40 percent interest holder, and she 12 if resolved quickly, right? 13 13 went ahead and did it anyway. A. Yes. 14 14 Let's put that on hold for a Although not quite as pressing O. 15 minute. I just want to get back to Surrogate's 15 because it's not the income, it's something in 16 Court for a second. So in Surrogate's Court, is 16 addition to what used to be the income you lived 17 it your understanding that the issue of who owns 17 on? 18 the medallion entities we've been talking about 18 A. Correct. 19 19 today, is that one of the issues that the So there's also the issue of 20 Surrogate's Court will decide, is being asked to 20 whether you should be continued as co-executor. 21 decide? 21 right? 22 22 A. A. She asked them to decide that, yes. Yes. 23 As far as you know, there is no 23 Are there any other issues that you 24 date by which that's going to happen, either 24 are aware of that would be decided by the 25 through an argument on a motion or a trial? 25 Surrogate's Court?

Page 122 Page 124 1 Ruben Elberg 1 Ruben Elberg 2 2 in the real estate portion of the estate. A. No. 3 Assuming you lose on all these 3 Because you're one of four? Q. Q. 4 things and it's decided that the estate is the 4 Four siblings on Jacob's will. A. 5 real owner of the medallion entities and you're 5 That's supposed to happen, that 6 not entitled to 40 percent of the proceeds of 6 doesn't have to await your mother passing away? 7 the sale, you're still a beneficiary of the 7 A. It does. 8 estate; is that right? 8 Q. It doesn't? 9 9 A. Yes. A. It does. 10 10 Q. That's your understanding? Oh, it does. So if you lose on 11 11 everything, you're not going to be entitled to A. 12 And you would be sharing pro rata 12 anything until that happens? Q. 13 with how many people? 13 A. Right. 14 Four. 14 Q. That's your understanding? A. 15 15 O. So there is a distribution that you A. Yes. 16 think would be made to you? 0. Now, let's move to the Supreme 16 17 A. Yes. 17 Court action before Justice Ramos. What, if 18 Q. It doesn't all go to your mother? 18 anything, is still to be decided there? 19 Well, the will was structured in 19 There was a decision by Judge Ramos 20 such a manner that the yellow cabs, only the 20 that was decided that Pewzner becomes the 21 manager of the LLCs, the limited partnerships, 21 cabs that my father owned goes to my mother. 22 There are two trusts that were 22 and she has to do -- he gave her broad rights 23 without admitting in the court, the first thing 23 created simultaneously, one is a Q-tip trust, 24 and I don't remember the second name, but it's 24 he said, I didn't read the papers, I thought 25 in the will, it's in the papers. 25 this was settled. Page 123 Page 125 1 Ruben Elberg 1 Ruben Elberg 2 The real estate holdings were 2 And then after 15 minutes of 3 supposed to be going into trusts, and the income 3 discussions, he just says, you guys are 4 from the real estate, 60 percent interest income 4 hindering the sale, and he gave her, he signed 5 of those real estate assets were supposed to go 5 the order without reading the papers. 6 to my mother. And after 120 of hers, goes to That was an issue of whether she 7 the four siblings, the 60 percent is split four 7 could go ahead with the sale or not? 8 ways. 8 Correct. 9 Q. After 120, what does that mean? 9 Q. Is there anything else in that case 10 After she passes on. I hope she 10 other than that, any other issue to be decided 11 lives for a long time. 11 that you know of? 12 O. So you wouldn't actually be 12 That case was brought by Crabapple, 13 entitled to any distribution until after that? 13 Inc. who was an EB-5 capital bundler who sued From the 60 percent interest, no. 14 RORE or RREM for performance to make capital 15 From the 40 percent interest, definitely right 15 contributions to the limited partnerships that 16 away. 16 Crabapple invested \$4 million of EB-5 funds Right away, okay. 17 Q. 17 brought in from China. 18 MR. McCARTHY: Are you claiming 18 There was another lawsuit, there 19 that the 40 percent interest is within the 19 was another \$50 million in another bank trying 20 estate or that you own it personally? 20 to build these projects, and those investors 21 THE WITNESS: Personally. 21 wanted us to perform, and Pewzner decided in 22 The premise of my question is you 22 Jacob's lifetime she was not interested in these 23 lose on everything. I'm just trying to find out 23 projects to go forward. 24 if you're still entitled to something. 24 Definitely when he's not here, she 25 Yes, there's a 25 percent interest 25 had some say. She did everything she could to

1	Page 126		Page 128
1	Ruben Elberg	1	Ruben Elberg
	try to undermine the projects.		accept the service for these nationals, but
3	Q. My question is, is there anything		James Catterson is waiting for a decision in the
4	else to be decided on that case other than the		First Department before he decides whether to go
	issue that has been decided?		forward with the declaratory judgment or whether
6	A. If it's overturned and brought back		it's going to be a different circumstance after it's overturned.
8	to Ramos, then this litigation, I guess, would,		
	, ,	8	Q. I see. So in that case that you brought, there were two separate cases, one in
	and be adjudicated either by Ramos or by someone else.		which there's an appeal and then the one you've
11	Q. Has that been fully briefed up at		brought by complaint. One's waiting the appeal
	the Appellate Division?		outcome, and the other is stayed pending the
13	A. Yes.		appeal?
14	Q. Has there been an argument that's	14	A. There's no stay. He wants to see
	happened?		if the appeal is done, then he can make a
16	A. It's happened already and we're		decision on how to proceed, because it doesn't
	waiting.		make sense to pursue it until he gets the final
18	Q. When was the argument?		decision in the First Department.
19	A. On the 25th, not last month. I	19	Q. Is there anything else, any other
	believe it was April 25th maybe.		litigations where those issues are at issue?
21	Q. Any other litigation going on that	21	A. No, not to my recollection. It's
22	will affect the issue of your ownership in the		been so overwhelming that if I forget something,
	medallion entities or the LLCs?		forgive me, it's not intentional.
24	A. No. I'm sorry, Judge Catterson	24	Q. Mr. Catterson, what firm is he at?
25	brought a, I misspoke, I don't know if it's	25	A. He's at Kaye Scholer.
	Page 127		Page 129
1	Ruben Elberg	1	Ruben Elberg
2	turnover, declaratory judgment in front of Ramos	2	Q. Kaye Scholer, right. Are you able
3	and the Class D does exist. She claims it does	3	
4	not exist.	4	MR. McCARTHY: Objection.
5	And the partners, everybody claims	5	A. I owe them money.
6	it exists except her. She has no knowledge, she	6	Q. Have you paid them?
7	is not involved, but she claims it does not	7	A. Yes.
8	exist.	8	Q. You've already paid them?
9	Q. That's a lawsuit that you started?	9	A. Yes.
10		10	Q. You say you owe them. There's an
11	6		outstanding bill that you owe?
12	Q. What does that mean?	12	A. Yes.
13	A. He is a former judge, I call him	13	Q. Do you know whether they're not
	Judge Catterson, he is James Catterson.	14	
15	Q. But he's acting as a lawyer?		that?
16	•	16	MR. McCARTHY: Objection.
	He went in for a declaratory judgment, and	17	A. They're going forward, so far
17		18	, , ,
17 18	Pewzner and the other party tried to avoid	10	O II a a dhan - 1
17 18 19	service on the EB-5 investors.	19	Q. Has there been any settlement
17 18 19 20	service on the EB-5 investors. So Judge Ramos said you received	20	discussion between you and your sister about the
17 18 19 20 21	service on the EB-5 investors. So Judge Ramos said you received the benefit in my court in your favor, and now	20 21	discussion between you and your sister about the issue of who owns the medallion entities or
17 18 19 20 21 22	service on the EB-5 investors. So Judge Ramos said you received the benefit in my court in your favor, and now you're trying to say that you're not going to	20 21 22	discussion between you and your sister about the issue of who owns the medallion entities or whether you have an interest in the LLCs?
17 18 19 20 21 22 23	service on the EB-5 investors. So Judge Ramos said you received the benefit in my court in your favor, and now you're trying to say that you're not going to accept the service for these foreign nationals	20 21 22 23	discussion between you and your sister about the issue of who owns the medallion entities or whether you have an interest in the LLCs? MR. McCARTHY: Objection.
17 18 19 20 21 22 23	service on the EB-5 investors. So Judge Ramos said you received the benefit in my court in your favor, and now you're trying to say that you're not going to accept the service for these foreign nationals who cannot be found and they're elsewhere.	20 21 22 23 24	discussion between you and your sister about the issue of who owns the medallion entities or whether you have an interest in the LLCs?

Page 130	Page 132
1 Ruben Elberg	1 Ruben Elberg
2 things, and then she, at the last minute she	2 A. No, the EB-5 bundler.
3 undermines the deal. Whatever settlement comes,	3 Q. Oh, the bundler.
4 she undermines it. And I've tried at least	4 A. Who actually worked the deal.
5 five, six times.	5 Q. Crabapple?
6 Q. Are there any discussions ongoing	6 A. Crabapple, NYC MRC West Lead
7 now?	7 Capital.
8 MR. McCARTHY: Objection.	8 Q. So you think you have claims
9 A. No.	9 against them?
10 Q. Other than Capital One and the two	10 A. That's for my legal team to decide,
11 mortgage holders on your house, do you have any	11 but I believe so.
12 other creditors, do you owe money to anybody	12 Q. Are you going to assert them soon?
13 else, you have the Yeshivas, right?	13 A. We'll make that decision when we
14 A. I have many creditors, I can't even	14 get clarity on what's going on further.
15 think about them.	15 Q. How much do you think they owe you
16 Q. You have the law firms, who else?	16 or have harmed you by, how much money would you
17 A. I have many creditors. I don't	17 seek from them?
18 have a settled head to remember all the details.	18 A. I don't have that number yet. I
19 Q. Do you have any plans to file	19 have to decide that with my legal team.
20 bankruptcy?	20 Q. Any other claims against anybody
21 A. No.	21 else that you can think of?
22 Q. Have you considered doing so?	22 A. No.
23 A. No.	23 Q. Whether you've asserted them or
24 Q. Do you have any claims against	24 not.
25 anybody, any legal claims where you are seeking	25 A. No.
	23 11. 110.
Daga 121	Dog 122
Page 131 1 Ruben Elberg	Page 133 1 Ruben Elberg
1 Ruben Elberg	1 Ruben Elberg
1 Ruben Elberg 2 payment from them? I'm not talking about the	1 Ruben Elberg 2 Q. Do you have any 401-Ks or IRAs?
1 Ruben Elberg 2 payment from them? I'm not talking about the 3 litigations between you and your sister. I'm	1 Ruben Elberg 2 Q. Do you have any 401-Ks or IRAs? 3 A. No.
Ruben Elberg payment from them? I'm not talking about the litigations between you and your sister. I'm talking about whether you have asserted well,	1 Ruben Elberg 2 Q. Do you have any 401-Ks or IRAs? 3 A. No. 4 Q. Any kind of retirement accounts?
Ruben Elberg payment from them? I'm not talking about the litigations between you and your sister. I'm talking about whether you have asserted well, ti could be your sister, where you've asserted	1 Ruben Elberg 2 Q. Do you have any 401-Ks or IRAs? 3 A. No. 4 Q. Any kind of retirement accounts? 5 A. No.
Ruben Elberg payment from them? I'm not talking about the litigations between you and your sister. I'm talking about whether you have asserted well, tit could be your sister, where you've asserted that somebody has broken a contract or harmed	1 Ruben Elberg 2 Q. Do you have any 401-Ks or IRAs? 3 A. No. 4 Q. Any kind of retirement accounts? 5 A. No. 6 Q. Have you set up any trusts?
Ruben Elberg payment from them? I'm not talking about the litigations between you and your sister. I'm talking about whether you have asserted well, ti could be your sister, where you've asserted that somebody has broken a contract or harmed you in some way where you're suing them?	1 Ruben Elberg 2 Q. Do you have any 401-Ks or IRAs? 3 A. No. 4 Q. Any kind of retirement accounts? 5 A. No. 6 Q. Have you set up any trusts? 7 A. No.
Ruben Elberg payment from them? I'm not talking about the litigations between you and your sister. I'm talking about whether you have asserted well, ti could be your sister, where you've asserted that somebody has broken a contract or harmed you in some way where you're suing them? A. No, not yet.	1 Ruben Elberg 2 Q. Do you have any 401-Ks or IRAs? 3 A. No. 4 Q. Any kind of retirement accounts? 5 A. No. 6 Q. Have you set up any trusts? 7 A. No. 8 Q. Have you transferred any assets
Ruben Elberg payment from them? I'm not talking about the litigations between you and your sister. I'm talking about whether you have asserted well, it could be your sister, where you've asserted that somebody has broken a contract or harmed you in some way where you're suing them? A. No, not yet. MR. McCARTHY: Just to be clear,	1 Ruben Elberg 2 Q. Do you have any 401-Ks or IRAs? 3 A. No. 4 Q. Any kind of retirement accounts? 5 A. No. 6 Q. Have you set up any trusts? 7 A. No. 8 Q. Have you transferred any assets 9 that you haven't already talked about today?
1 Ruben Elberg 2 payment from them? I'm not talking about the 3 litigations between you and your sister. I'm 4 talking about whether you have asserted well, 5 it could be your sister, where you've asserted 6 that somebody has broken a contract or harmed 7 you in some way where you're suing them? 8 A. No, not yet. 9 MR. McCARTHY: Just to be clear, 10 other than the estate litigation and the	1 Ruben Elberg 2 Q. Do you have any 401-Ks or IRAs? 3 A. No. 4 Q. Any kind of retirement accounts? 5 A. No. 6 Q. Have you set up any trusts? 7 A. No. 8 Q. Have you transferred any assets 9 that you haven't already talked about today? 10 A. No.
Ruben Elberg payment from them? I'm not talking about the litigations between you and your sister. I'm talking about whether you have asserted well, it could be your sister, where you've asserted that somebody has broken a contract or harmed you in some way where you're suing them? A. No, not yet. MR. McCARTHY: Just to be clear,	1 Ruben Elberg 2 Q. Do you have any 401-Ks or IRAs? 3 A. No. 4 Q. Any kind of retirement accounts? 5 A. No. 6 Q. Have you set up any trusts? 7 A. No. 8 Q. Have you transferred any assets 9 that you haven't already talked about today? 10 A. No.
1 Ruben Elberg 2 payment from them? I'm not talking about the 3 litigations between you and your sister. I'm 4 talking about whether you have asserted well, 5 it could be your sister, where you've asserted 6 that somebody has broken a contract or harmed 7 you in some way where you're suing them? 8 A. No, not yet. 9 MR. McCARTHY: Just to be clear, 10 other than the estate litigation and the 11 litigation against your sister and other 12 entities.	1 Ruben Elberg 2 Q. Do you have any 401-Ks or IRAs? 3 A. No. 4 Q. Any kind of retirement accounts? 5 A. No. 6 Q. Have you set up any trusts? 7 A. No. 8 Q. Have you transferred any assets 9 that you haven't already talked about today? 10 A. No. 11 MR. McCARTHY: On the prior
1 Ruben Elberg 2 payment from them? I'm not talking about the 3 litigations between you and your sister. I'm 4 talking about whether you have asserted well, 5 it could be your sister, where you've asserted 6 that somebody has broken a contract or harmed 7 you in some way where you're suing them? 8 A. No, not yet. 9 MR. McCARTHY: Just to be clear, 10 other than the estate litigation and the 11 litigation against your sister and other 12 entities. 13 THE WITNESS: No, nothing.	1 Ruben Elberg 2 Q. Do you have any 401-Ks or IRAs? 3 A. No. 4 Q. Any kind of retirement accounts? 5 A. No. 6 Q. Have you set up any trusts? 7 A. No. 8 Q. Have you transferred any assets 9 that you haven't already talked about today? 10 A. No. 11 MR. McCARTHY: On the prior 12 question, we're not talking about trusts 13 that were created under the estate, we're
1 Ruben Elberg 2 payment from them? I'm not talking about the 3 litigations between you and your sister. I'm 4 talking about whether you have asserted well, 5 it could be your sister, where you've asserted 6 that somebody has broken a contract or harmed 7 you in some way where you're suing them? 8 A. No, not yet. 9 MR. McCARTHY: Just to be clear, 10 other than the estate litigation and the 11 litigation against your sister and other 12 entities. 13 THE WITNESS: No, nothing. 14 Q. Well, you could have a claim	1 Ruben Elberg 2 Q. Do you have any 401-Ks or IRAs? 3 A. No. 4 Q. Any kind of retirement accounts? 5 A. No. 6 Q. Have you set up any trusts? 7 A. No. 8 Q. Have you transferred any assets 9 that you haven't already talked about today? 10 A. No. 11 MR. McCARTHY: On the prior 12 question, we're not talking about trusts 13 that were created under the estate, we're
1 Ruben Elberg 2 payment from them? I'm not talking about the 3 litigations between you and your sister. I'm 4 talking about whether you have asserted well, 5 it could be your sister, where you've asserted 6 that somebody has broken a contract or harmed 7 you in some way where you're suing them? 8 A. No, not yet. 9 MR. McCARTHY: Just to be clear, 10 other than the estate litigation and the 11 litigation against your sister and other 12 entities. 13 THE WITNESS: No, nothing.	1 Ruben Elberg 2 Q. Do you have any 401-Ks or IRAs? 3 A. No. 4 Q. Any kind of retirement accounts? 5 A. No. 6 Q. Have you set up any trusts? 7 A. No. 8 Q. Have you transferred any assets 9 that you haven't already talked about today? 10 A. No. 11 MR. McCARTHY: On the prior 12 question, we're not talking about trusts 13 that were created under the estate, we're 14 talking about trusts he personally created?
1 Ruben Elberg 2 payment from them? I'm not talking about the 3 litigations between you and your sister. I'm 4 talking about whether you have asserted well, 5 it could be your sister, where you've asserted 6 that somebody has broken a contract or harmed 7 you in some way where you're suing them? 8 A. No, not yet. 9 MR. McCARTHY: Just to be clear, 10 other than the estate litigation and the 11 litigation against your sister and other 12 entities. 13 THE WITNESS: No, nothing. 14 Q. Well, you could have a claim 15 against your sister if you feel she's harmed	1 Ruben Elberg 2 Q. Do you have any 401-Ks or IRAs? 3 A. No. 4 Q. Any kind of retirement accounts? 5 A. No. 6 Q. Have you set up any trusts? 7 A. No. 8 Q. Have you transferred any assets 9 that you haven't already talked about today? 10 A. No. 11 MR. McCARTHY: On the prior 12 question, we're not talking about trusts 13 that were created under the estate, we're 14 talking about trusts he personally created? 15 MR. FORSTOT: Yes. 16 A. No.
1 Ruben Elberg 2 payment from them? I'm not talking about the 3 litigations between you and your sister. I'm 4 talking about whether you have asserted well, 5 it could be your sister, where you've asserted 6 that somebody has broken a contract or harmed 7 you in some way where you're suing them? 8 A. No, not yet. 9 MR. McCARTHY: Just to be clear, 10 other than the estate litigation and the 11 litigation against your sister and other 12 entities. 13 THE WITNESS: No, nothing. 14 Q. Well, you could have a claim 15 against your sister if you feel she's harmed 16 you. 17 A. I have not asserted those claims	1 Ruben Elberg 2 Q. Do you have any 401-Ks or IRAs? 3 A. No. 4 Q. Any kind of retirement accounts? 5 A. No. 6 Q. Have you set up any trusts? 7 A. No. 8 Q. Have you transferred any assets 9 that you haven't already talked about today? 10 A. No. 11 MR. McCARTHY: On the prior 12 question, we're not talking about trusts 13 that were created under the estate, we're 14 talking about trusts he personally created? 15 MR. FORSTOT: Yes. 16 A. No. 17 Q. Have you in the last couple of
1 Ruben Elberg 2 payment from them? I'm not talking about the 3 litigations between you and your sister. I'm 4 talking about whether you have asserted well, 5 it could be your sister, where you've asserted 6 that somebody has broken a contract or harmed 7 you in some way where you're suing them? 8 A. No, not yet. 9 MR. McCARTHY: Just to be clear, 10 other than the estate litigation and the 11 litigation against your sister and other 12 entities. 13 THE WITNESS: No, nothing. 14 Q. Well, you could have a claim 15 against your sister if you feel she's harmed 16 you.	1 Ruben Elberg 2 Q. Do you have any 401-Ks or IRAs? 3 A. No. 4 Q. Any kind of retirement accounts? 5 A. No. 6 Q. Have you set up any trusts? 7 A. No. 8 Q. Have you transferred any assets 9 that you haven't already talked about today? 10 A. No. 11 MR. McCARTHY: On the prior 12 question, we're not talking about trusts 13 that were created under the estate, we're 14 talking about trusts he personally created? 15 MR. FORSTOT: Yes. 16 A. No.
Ruben Elberg payment from them? I'm not talking about the litigations between you and your sister. I'm talking about whether you have asserted well, it could be your sister, where you've asserted that somebody has broken a contract or harmed you in some way where you're suing them? A. No, not yet. MR. McCARTHY: Just to be clear, other than the estate litigation and the litigation against your sister and other entities. THE WITNESS: No, nothing. Well, you could have a claim against your sister if you feel she's harmed you. A. I have not asserted those claims yet. I have many claims, but I have not asserted.	1 Ruben Elberg 2 Q. Do you have any 401-Ks or IRAs? 3 A. No. 4 Q. Any kind of retirement accounts? 5 A. No. 6 Q. Have you set up any trusts? 7 A. No. 8 Q. Have you transferred any assets 9 that you haven't already talked about today? 10 A. No. 11 MR. McCARTHY: On the prior 12 question, we're not talking about trusts 13 that were created under the estate, we're 14 talking about trusts he personally created? 15 MR. FORSTOT: Yes. 16 A. No. 17 Q. Have you in the last couple of 18 years made any charitable contributions? 19 A. Practically none, very little, if
Ruben Elberg payment from them? I'm not talking about the litigations between you and your sister. I'm talking about whether you have asserted well, it could be your sister, where you've asserted that somebody has broken a contract or harmed you in some way where you're suing them? A. No, not yet. MR. McCARTHY: Just to be clear, other than the estate litigation and the litigation against your sister and other entities. THE WITNESS: No, nothing. Well, you could have a claim against your sister if you feel she's harmed you. A. I have not asserted those claims yet. I have many claims, but I have not asserted.	1 Ruben Elberg 2 Q. Do you have any 401-Ks or IRAs? 3 A. No. 4 Q. Any kind of retirement accounts? 5 A. No. 6 Q. Have you set up any trusts? 7 A. No. 8 Q. Have you transferred any assets 9 that you haven't already talked about today? 10 A. No. 11 MR. McCARTHY: On the prior 12 question, we're not talking about trusts 13 that were created under the estate, we're 14 talking about trusts he personally created? 15 MR. FORSTOT: Yes. 16 A. No. 17 Q. Have you in the last couple of 18 years made any charitable contributions? 19 A. Practically none, very little, if
Ruben Elberg payment from them? I'm not talking about the litigations between you and your sister. I'm talking about whether you have asserted well, it could be your sister, where you've asserted that somebody has broken a contract or harmed you in some way where you're suing them? A. No, not yet. MR. McCARTHY: Just to be clear, other than the estate litigation and the litigation against your sister and other entities. THE WITNESS: No, nothing. Q. Well, you could have a claim against your sister if you feel she's harmed you. A. I have not asserted those claims yet. I have many claims, but I have not asserted. Q. Do you have any claims against your zister?	1 Ruben Elberg 2 Q. Do you have any 401-Ks or IRAs? 3 A. No. 4 Q. Any kind of retirement accounts? 5 A. No. 6 Q. Have you set up any trusts? 7 A. No. 8 Q. Have you transferred any assets 9 that you haven't already talked about today? 10 A. No. 11 MR. McCARTHY: On the prior 12 question, we're not talking about trusts 13 that were created under the estate, we're 14 talking about trusts he personally created? 15 MR. FORSTOT: Yes. 16 A. No. 17 Q. Have you in the last couple of 18 years made any charitable contributions? 19 A. Practically none, very little, if 20 any. I do the best I can, but nothing, nothing 21 much.
Ruben Elberg payment from them? I'm not talking about the litigations between you and your sister. I'm talking about whether you have asserted well, it could be your sister, where you've asserted that somebody has broken a contract or harmed you in some way where you're suing them? A. No, not yet. MR. McCARTHY: Just to be clear, other than the estate litigation and the litigation against your sister and other entities. THE WITNESS: No, nothing. Vell, you could have a claim against your sister if you feel she's harmed you. A. I have not asserted those claims yet. I have many claims, but I have not asserted. Q. Do you have any claims against your sister? A. Against my sister, estate, the EB-5	1 Ruben Elberg 2 Q. Do you have any 401-Ks or IRAs? 3 A. No. 4 Q. Any kind of retirement accounts? 5 A. No. 6 Q. Have you set up any trusts? 7 A. No. 8 Q. Have you transferred any assets 9 that you haven't already talked about today? 10 A. No. 11 MR. McCARTHY: On the prior 12 question, we're not talking about trusts 13 that were created under the estate, we're 14 talking about trusts he personally created? 15 MR. FORSTOT: Yes. 16 A. No. 17 Q. Have you in the last couple of 18 years made any charitable contributions? 19 A. Practically none, very little, if 20 any. I do the best I can, but nothing, nothing 21 much.
Ruben Elberg payment from them? I'm not talking about the litigations between you and your sister. I'm talking about whether you have asserted well, it could be your sister, where you've asserted that somebody has broken a contract or harmed you in some way where you're suing them? A. No, not yet. MR. McCARTHY: Just to be clear, other than the estate litigation and the litigation against your sister and other entities. THE WITNESS: No, nothing. Q. Well, you could have a claim against your sister if you feel she's harmed you. A. I have not asserted those claims yet. I have many claims, but I have not asserted. Q. Do you have any claims against your zister?	1 Ruben Elberg 2 Q. Do you have any 401-Ks or IRAs? 3 A. No. 4 Q. Any kind of retirement accounts? 5 A. No. 6 Q. Have you set up any trusts? 7 A. No. 8 Q. Have you transferred any assets 9 that you haven't already talked about today? 10 A. No. 11 MR. McCARTHY: On the prior 12 question, we're not talking about trusts 13 that were created under the estate, we're 14 talking about trusts he personally created? 15 MR. FORSTOT: Yes. 16 A. No. 17 Q. Have you in the last couple of 18 years made any charitable contributions? 19 A. Practically none, very little, if 20 any. I do the best I can, but nothing, nothing 21 much. 22 Q. Have you transferred any assets to
Ruben Elberg payment from them? I'm not talking about the litigations between you and your sister. I'm talking about whether you have asserted well, it could be your sister, where you've asserted that somebody has broken a contract or harmed you in some way where you're suing them? A. No, not yet. MR. McCARTHY: Just to be clear, other than the estate litigation and the litigation against your sister and other entities. THE WITNESS: No, nothing. Vell, you could have a claim against your sister if you feel she's harmed you. A. I have not asserted those claims yet. I have many claims, but I have not asserted. Q. Do you have any claims against your sister? A. Against my sister, estate, the EB-5 purchasers who are actually inside buyers.	Ruben Elberg Q. Do you have any 401-Ks or IRAs? A. No. Q. Any kind of retirement accounts? A. No. Q. Have you set up any trusts? A. No. Q. Have you transferred any assets that you haven't already talked about today? A. No. MR. McCARTHY: On the prior question, we're not talking about trusts that were created under the estate, we're talking about trusts he personally created? MR. FORSTOT: Yes. A. No. MR. McCARTHY: On the prior question, we're not talking about trusts that were created under the estate, we're talking about trusts he personally created? A. No. The Q. Have you in the last couple of years made any charitable contributions? A. Practically none, very little, if any. I do the best I can, but nothing, nothing much. Q. Have you transferred any assets to Have you transferred any assets to any family members in the last, say since 2012

Page 134 Page 136 1 Ruben Elberg 1 Ruben Elberg 2 Let's look back at the subpoena 2 I guess it's subsumed in that, but 3 which is Exhibit 3. Now, there's a list as we 3 it's broader than that. 4 started to look at on the second page, starting Well, I don't own anything but what 5 on the second page or the first page, and it 5 is in Number 5. 6 goes on to the second page, you see that? 6 Q. Okay. 7 Yes, I'm looking. 7 A. So I believe those documents you A. 8 A list of documents. Hold on, let 8 have, and if you don't, I can supply those Q. 9 me get my copy. I've got it. Now, we talked 9 again. 10 about your bank account records. 10 Q. When you looked for records, where What I want to know is what you 11 did you look for Number 4 or 5? 12 Whatever documents I gathered from 12 did, what you've done or if more needs to be 13 done to be able to find any of these documents. 13 my business relationship with my father, and I 14 The bank account records you told me you still 14 had records in my office of those documents. 15 need to look in your house and to ask the banks 15 Q. In your office, where is your 16 for those records, right? 16 office? 17 A. Yes. 17 In my home office. I don't have an 18 office now, I have a home office now. I work 18 What about Number 3, balance sheets 19 or other financial statements reflecting your 19 out of my home. 20 assets and liabilities. What did you do to find 20 What you did was you looked through Q. 21 any of those documents? 21 your --22 I gave you whatever I had, I 22 A. My documents and I supplied them. 23 23 believe so, but there's nothing else that I have You looked through documents in 24 that I can produce. 24 your home office, and did you look on your 25 I want to know what did you do, did 25 computer? Page 135 Page 137 Ruben Elberg 1 Ruben Elberg 1 2 2 you look in your house, do you have computers A. Yes. 3 that have records? 3 Q. You gave us everything you had 4 Yes, I have a computer. 4 there? A. 5 Q. Did you search your computer 5 Yes. A. 6 records? 6 O. Number 6, records reflecting the 7 7 sale of property located at 42-31 and 42-37 A. I can search further, but financial 8 Crescent Street, is that subsumed in Number 5? 8 statements and liabilities prepared for any 9 reason from 2012 to date, I mean, you have some Yes, she actually made, she took 10 here that you showed us. 10 power from Judge Ramos, and she sold everything. Q. Let me ask you this, did you go 11 So since she got that power, I have no 12 through this list very carefully and make sure 12 knowledge. 13 you looked for everything that's on this list as 13 I have very little knowledge of 14 best you could? 14 anything that she did, whether the sale and 15 A. I did the best I could to supply 15 transfer of funds, and anything that she did, 16 you whatever I had. 16 transferred assets, I have very little records. 17 So is there anyplace that you still 17 MR. McCARTHY: Could you clarify 18 need to look to find anything in Number 3? 18 who she is. 19 A. I don't think so. 19 THE WITNESS: Tamara Pewzner. 20 O. What about Number 4, records 20 You talked about earlier that she 21 reflecting your ownership or transfer of your 21 was supposed to set up escrow. 22 interest in real property or interest in any 22 A. Yes. 23 entity which owned real property? 23 Why don't you explain that. Q. A. Other than the assets that are 24 If you look into the motion five, I 25 outlined in 5? 25 believe it was, in front of Judge Ramos, and

	D 120		D 140
1	Page 138 Ruben Elberg	1	Page 140 Ruben Elberg
	Pewzner's counsel Mr. Lehman made		whatever, right; is that right?
	representations to Judge Ramos that we're not	3	A. So let's start with the limited
	taking this money, we're going to sell this and		partnerships where there's a declaratory
	we're just going to put it in an escrow that's		judgment on the Class D, okay. That's the
	controlled by both of us.		binding partnership that is in place now and
7	And in the merger documents, she		effective. If it does get overturned, that will
	outlined it was supposed to go into an escrow		be the binding partnership.
9		9	There, if the sale happened, first
10	And I checked with JPMorgan Chase,	10	the sale proceeds would be distributed to, there
11	and they have no records of any escrow accounts		-
12	opened.	12	are the EB-5 investors. Class B is the EB-5
13	Q. These are the proceeds from the	13	bundler. Class C was RORE and RREM, and Class D
14	sale of the real property?	14	was Ruben Elberg.
15	A. Of the real assets, yes, of the	15	So the first sale that transpired,
16	limited partnership.	16	the funds would have to go into the limited
17	Q. Was it the real property or the		partnerships and then distributed accordingly
	entities?		how I just described.
19	A. Of the limited partnerships and of	19	Q. When you say the funds, does that
	the LLCs which she claimed is the owner of		mean all proceeds or the net proceeds of the
	everything.		original capital contributions?
22	,	22	A. All proceeds would go into this
	right?		company, and this company would pay its
24	A. She closed on it. She actually did a merger. It's really a sale, but she merged		liabilities, this limited partnership would pay its liabilities, and then each partner would get
23	•	23	its habilities, and their each partiter would get
1	Puban Filhara	1	Page 141 Ruben Filherg
1 2	Ruben Elberg	1	Ruben Elberg
2	Ruben Elberg the entities into a new corp that are called	2	Ruben Elberg their share of the proceeds.
2 3	Ruben Elberg the entities into a new corp that are called instead of Royal CP Hotel Holdings LP, Royal CP	2 3	Ruben Elberg their share of the proceeds. Q. But that's a net number before the
2 3 4	Ruben Elberg the entities into a new corp that are called instead of Royal CP Hotel Holdings LP, Royal CP Two Hotel Holdings LP.	2 3 4	Ruben Elberg their share of the proceeds. Q. But that's a net number before the partners get their share, right, it's net of
2 3 4 5	Ruben Elberg the entities into a new corp that are called instead of Royal CP Hotel Holdings LP, Royal CP Two Hotel Holdings LP. And instead of Royal HI Hotel	2 3	Ruben Elberg their share of the proceeds. Q. But that's a net number before the partners get their share, right, it's net of liabilities?
2 3 4 5 6	Ruben Elberg the entities into a new corp that are called instead of Royal CP Hotel Holdings LP, Royal CP Two Hotel Holdings LP. And instead of Royal HI Hotel Holdings LP, Royal HI Two Hotel Holdings LP.	2 3 4 5	Ruben Elberg their share of the proceeds. Q. But that's a net number before the partners get their share, right, it's net of liabilities? A. Can you clarify what you're saying?
2 3 4 5 6 7	Ruben Elberg the entities into a new corp that are called instead of Royal CP Hotel Holdings LP, Royal CP Two Hotel Holdings LP. And instead of Royal HI Hotel	2 3 4 5 6 7	Ruben Elberg their share of the proceeds. Q. But that's a net number before the partners get their share, right, it's net of liabilities?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	Ruben Elberg the entities into a new corp that are called instead of Royal CP Hotel Holdings LP, Royal CP Two Hotel Holdings LP. And instead of Royal HI Hotel Holdings LP, Royal HI Two Hotel Holdings LP. And the same thing, I think she did, Pewzner	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	Ruben Elberg their share of the proceeds. Q. But that's a net number before the partners get their share, right, it's net of liabilities? A. Can you clarify what you're saying? Q. I understood that the proceeds that
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	Ruben Elberg the entities into a new corp that are called instead of Royal CP Hotel Holdings LP, Royal CP Two Hotel Holdings LP. And instead of Royal HI Hotel Holdings LP, Royal HI Two Hotel Holdings LP. And the same thing, I think she did, Pewzner transferred the interests of the limited	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	Ruben Elberg their share of the proceeds. Q. But that's a net number before the partners get their share, right, it's net of liabilities? A. Can you clarify what you're saying? Q. I understood that the proceeds that would get distributed to these different classes
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	Ruben Elberg the entities into a new corp that are called instead of Royal CP Hotel Holdings LP, Royal CP Two Hotel Holdings LP. And instead of Royal HI Hotel Holdings LP, Royal HI Two Hotel Holdings LP. And the same thing, I think she did, Pewzner transferred the interests of the limited liability companies into RORE Two and RREM Two	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	Ruben Elberg their share of the proceeds. Q. But that's a net number before the partners get their share, right, it's net of liabilities? A. Can you clarify what you're saying? Q. I understood that the proceeds that would get distributed to these different classes was net of return of original investments.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	Ruben Elberg the entities into a new corp that are called instead of Royal CP Hotel Holdings LP, Royal CP Two Hotel Holdings LP. And instead of Royal HI Hotel Holdings LP, Royal HI Two Hotel Holdings LP. And the same thing, I think she did, Pewzner transferred the interests of the limited liability companies into RORE Two and RREM Two in the merger. Q. The estate, when you say she, she was acting on behalf of the estate?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	Ruben Elberg their share of the proceeds. Q. But that's a net number before the partners get their share, right, it's net of liabilities? A. Can you clarify what you're saying? Q. I understood that the proceeds that would get distributed to these different classes was net of return of original investments. A. Correct. Q. Is that correct? A. Correct.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	Ruben Elberg the entities into a new corp that are called instead of Royal CP Hotel Holdings LP, Royal CP Two Hotel Holdings LP. And instead of Royal HI Hotel Holdings LP, Royal HI Two Hotel Holdings LP. And the same thing, I think she did, Pewzner transferred the interests of the limited liability companies into RORE Two and RREM Two in the merger. Q. The estate, when you say she, she was acting on behalf of the estate? A. Right.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	Ruben Elberg their share of the proceeds. Q. But that's a net number before the partners get their share, right, it's net of liabilities? A. Can you clarify what you're saying? Q. I understood that the proceeds that would get distributed to these different classes was net of return of original investments. A. Correct. Q. Is that correct? A. Correct. Q. And there may be other liabilities.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	Ruben Elberg the entities into a new corp that are called instead of Royal CP Hotel Holdings LP, Royal CP Two Hotel Holdings LP. And instead of Royal HI Hotel Holdings LP, Royal HI Two Hotel Holdings LP. And the same thing, I think she did, Pewzner transferred the interests of the limited liability companies into RORE Two and RREM Two in the merger. Q. The estate, when you say she, she was acting on behalf of the estate? A. Right. Q. The estate doesn't retain any	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	Ruben Elberg their share of the proceeds. Q. But that's a net number before the partners get their share, right, it's net of liabilities? A. Can you clarify what you're saying? Q. I understood that the proceeds that would get distributed to these different classes was net of return of original investments. A. Correct. Q. Is that correct? A. Correct. Q. And there may be other liabilities. A. Correct, correct.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	Ruben Elberg the entities into a new corp that are called instead of Royal CP Hotel Holdings LP, Royal CP Two Hotel Holdings LP. And instead of Royal HI Hotel Holdings LP, Royal HI Two Hotel Holdings LP. And the same thing, I think she did, Pewzner transferred the interests of the limited liability companies into RORE Two and RREM Two in the merger. Q. The estate, when you say she, she was acting on behalf of the estate? A. Right. Q. The estate doesn't retain any interest in these entities, right?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	Ruben Elberg their share of the proceeds. Q. But that's a net number before the partners get their share, right, it's net of liabilities? A. Can you clarify what you're saying? Q. I understood that the proceeds that would get distributed to these different classes was net of return of original investments. A. Correct. Q. Is that correct? A. Correct. Q. And there may be other liabilities. A. Correct, correct. Q. So those things have to get paid
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	Ruben Elberg the entities into a new corp that are called instead of Royal CP Hotel Holdings LP, Royal CP Two Hotel Holdings LP. And instead of Royal HI Hotel Holdings LP, Royal HI Two Hotel Holdings LP. And the same thing, I think she did, Pewzner transferred the interests of the limited liability companies into RORE Two and RREM Two in the merger. Q. The estate, when you say she, she was acting on behalf of the estate? A. Right. Q. The estate doesn't retain any interest in these entities, right? A. Not to my knowledge. She was	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	Ruben Elberg their share of the proceeds. Q. But that's a net number before the partners get their share, right, it's net of liabilities? A. Can you clarify what you're saying? Q. I understood that the proceeds that would get distributed to these different classes was net of return of original investments. A. Correct. Q. Is that correct? A. Correct. Q. And there may be other liabilities. A. Correct, correct. Q. So those things have to get paid first?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	Ruben Elberg the entities into a new corp that are called instead of Royal CP Hotel Holdings LP, Royal CP Two Hotel Holdings LP. And instead of Royal HI Hotel Holdings LP, Royal HI Two Hotel Holdings LP. And the same thing, I think she did, Pewzner transferred the interests of the limited liability companies into RORE Two and RREM Two in the merger. Q. The estate, when you say she, she was acting on behalf of the estate? A. Right. Q. The estate doesn't retain any interest in these entities, right? A. Not to my knowledge. She was controlling the deal. She might have had side	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	their share of the proceeds. Q. But that's a net number before the partners get their share, right, it's net of liabilities? A. Can you clarify what you're saying? Q. I understood that the proceeds that would get distributed to these different classes was net of return of original investments. A. Correct. Q. Is that correct? A. Correct. Q. And there may be other liabilities. A. Correct, correct. Q. So those things have to get paid first? A. Yes, that's what I said.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	Ruben Elberg the entities into a new corp that are called instead of Royal CP Hotel Holdings LP, Royal CP Two Hotel Holdings LP. And instead of Royal HI Hotel Holdings LP, Royal HI Two Hotel Holdings LP. And the same thing, I think she did, Pewzner transferred the interests of the limited liability companies into RORE Two and RREM Two in the merger. Q. The estate, when you say she, she was acting on behalf of the estate? A. Right. Q. The estate doesn't retain any interest in these entities, right? A. Not to my knowledge. She was controlling the deal. She might have had side deals, I don't know, I can't say that.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	Ruben Elberg their share of the proceeds. Q. But that's a net number before the partners get their share, right, it's net of liabilities? A. Can you clarify what you're saying? Q. I understood that the proceeds that would get distributed to these different classes was net of return of original investments. A. Correct. Q. Is that correct? A. Correct. Q. And there may be other liabilities. A. Correct, correct. Q. So those things have to get paid first? A. Yes, that's what I said. Q. Then there's a net amount that is
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	Ruben Elberg the entities into a new corp that are called instead of Royal CP Hotel Holdings LP, Royal CP Two Hotel Holdings LP. And instead of Royal HI Hotel Holdings LP, Royal HI Two Hotel Holdings LP. And the same thing, I think she did, Pewzner transferred the interests of the limited liability companies into RORE Two and RREM Two in the merger. Q. The estate, when you say she, she was acting on behalf of the estate? A. Right. Q. The estate doesn't retain any interest in these entities, right? A. Not to my knowledge. She was controlling the deal. She might have had side deals, I don't know, I can't say that. Q. The proceeds of that were supposed	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	Ruben Elberg their share of the proceeds. Q. But that's a net number before the partners get their share, right, it's net of liabilities? A. Can you clarify what you're saying? Q. I understood that the proceeds that would get distributed to these different classes was net of return of original investments. A. Correct. Q. Is that correct? A. Correct. Q. And there may be other liabilities. A. Correct, correct. Q. So those things have to get paid first? A. Yes, that's what I said. Q. Then there's a net amount that is disputed to how that gets distributed.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	Ruben Elberg the entities into a new corp that are called instead of Royal CP Hotel Holdings LP, Royal CP Two Hotel Holdings LP. And instead of Royal HI Hotel Holdings LP, Royal HI Two Hotel Holdings LP. And the same thing, I think she did, Pewzner transferred the interests of the limited liability companies into RORE Two and RREM Two in the merger. Q. The estate, when you say she, she was acting on behalf of the estate? A. Right. Q. The estate doesn't retain any interest in these entities, right? A. Not to my knowledge. She was controlling the deal. She might have had side deals, I don't know, I can't say that. Q. The proceeds of that were supposed to have been distributed to return the	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	Ruben Elberg their share of the proceeds. Q. But that's a net number before the partners get their share, right, it's net of liabilities? A. Can you clarify what you're saying? Q. I understood that the proceeds that would get distributed to these different classes was net of return of original investments. A. Correct. Q. Is that correct? A. Correct. Q. And there may be other liabilities. A. Correct, correct. Q. So those things have to get paid first? A. Yes, that's what I said. Q. Then there's a net amount that is disputed to how that gets distributed. A. Correct.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	Ruben Elberg the entities into a new corp that are called instead of Royal CP Hotel Holdings LP, Royal CP Two Hotel Holdings LP. And instead of Royal HI Hotel Holdings LP, Royal HI Two Hotel Holdings LP. And the same thing, I think she did, Pewzner transferred the interests of the limited liability companies into RORE Two and RREM Two in the merger. Q. The estate, when you say she, she was acting on behalf of the estate? A. Right. Q. The estate doesn't retain any interest in these entities, right? A. Not to my knowledge. She was controlling the deal. She might have had side deals, I don't know, I can't say that. Q. The proceeds of that were supposed to have been distributed to return the investments made by capital contributions made	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	Ruben Elberg their share of the proceeds. Q. But that's a net number before the partners get their share, right, it's net of liabilities? A. Can you clarify what you're saying? Q. I understood that the proceeds that would get distributed to these different classes was net of return of original investments. A. Correct. Q. Is that correct? A. Correct. Q. And there may be other liabilities. A. Correct, correct. Q. So those things have to get paid first? A. Yes, that's what I said. Q. Then there's a net amount that is disputed to how that gets distributed. A. Correct. Q. Do you know what that net amount
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	Ruben Elberg the entities into a new corp that are called instead of Royal CP Hotel Holdings LP, Royal CP Two Hotel Holdings LP. And instead of Royal HI Hotel Holdings LP, Royal HI Two Hotel Holdings LP. And the same thing, I think she did, Pewzner transferred the interests of the limited liability companies into RORE Two and RREM Two in the merger. Q. The estate, when you say she, she was acting on behalf of the estate? A. Right. Q. The estate doesn't retain any interest in these entities, right? A. Not to my knowledge. She was controlling the deal. She might have had side deals, I don't know, I can't say that. Q. The proceeds of that were supposed to have been distributed to return the investments made by capital contributions made by the ultimate partners, and then the net	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	Ruben Elberg their share of the proceeds. Q. But that's a net number before the partners get their share, right, it's net of liabilities? A. Can you clarify what you're saying? Q. I understood that the proceeds that would get distributed to these different classes was net of return of original investments. A. Correct. Q. Is that correct? A. Correct. Q. And there may be other liabilities. A. Correct, correct. Q. So those things have to get paid first? A. Yes, that's what I said. Q. Then there's a net amount that is disputed to how that gets distributed. A. Correct. Q. Do you know what that net amount is, the total net amount was?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	Ruben Elberg the entities into a new corp that are called instead of Royal CP Hotel Holdings LP, Royal CP Two Hotel Holdings LP. And instead of Royal HI Hotel Holdings LP, Royal HI Two Hotel Holdings LP. And the same thing, I think she did, Pewzner transferred the interests of the limited liability companies into RORE Two and RREM Two in the merger. Q. The estate, when you say she, she was acting on behalf of the estate? A. Right. Q. The estate doesn't retain any interest in these entities, right? A. Not to my knowledge. She was controlling the deal. She might have had side deals, I don't know, I can't say that. Q. The proceeds of that were supposed to have been distributed to return the investments made by capital contributions made by the ultimate partners, and then the net proceeds were supposed to be distributed, either	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	Ruben Elberg their share of the proceeds. Q. But that's a net number before the partners get their share, right, it's net of liabilities? A. Can you clarify what you're saying? Q. I understood that the proceeds that would get distributed to these different classes was net of return of original investments. A. Correct. Q. Is that correct? A. Correct. Q. And there may be other liabilities. A. Correct, correct. Q. So those things have to get paid first? A. Yes, that's what I said. Q. Then there's a net amount that is disputed to how that gets distributed. A. Correct. Q. Do you know what that net amount is, the total net amount was? A. Well, there were two capital
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	Ruben Elberg the entities into a new corp that are called instead of Royal CP Hotel Holdings LP, Royal CP Two Hotel Holdings LP. And instead of Royal HI Hotel Holdings LP, Royal HI Two Hotel Holdings LP. And the same thing, I think she did, Pewzner transferred the interests of the limited liability companies into RORE Two and RREM Two in the merger. Q. The estate, when you say she, she was acting on behalf of the estate? A. Right. Q. The estate doesn't retain any interest in these entities, right? A. Not to my knowledge. She was controlling the deal. She might have had side deals, I don't know, I can't say that. Q. The proceeds of that were supposed to have been distributed to return the investments made by capital contributions made by the ultimate partners, and then the net	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	Ruben Elberg their share of the proceeds. Q. But that's a net number before the partners get their share, right, it's net of liabilities? A. Can you clarify what you're saying? Q. I understood that the proceeds that would get distributed to these different classes was net of return of original investments. A. Correct. Q. Is that correct? A. Correct. Q. And there may be other liabilities. A. Correct, correct. Q. So those things have to get paid first? A. Yes, that's what I said. Q. Then there's a net amount that is disputed to how that gets distributed. A. Correct. Q. Do you know what that net amount is, the total net amount was?

	D 144
Page 142 1 Ruben Elberg	Page 144 1 Ruben Elberg
2 \$11,800,000 that RORE and RREM contributed into	2 sharing interest after the Class C gets paid.
3 the limited partnerships, the Class C partner.	3 Q. Right.
4 When those contributions were paid	4 A. So the Class C has to get paid
5 back to RORE and RREM, and the \$4 million	5 first.
6 invested by the EB-5 Class A partners got paid	6 Q. Sixty percent?
7 back, and the interest that was being charged by	7 A. No, \$11.8 million, and then the
8 the Class B partner for bundling these Chinese	8 profit sharing would be there.
9 investors was paid to the Class B partner,	9 Q. So the 27 is not net of all return
10 right, the profit proceeds were split.	10 of capital?
11 If there was a consent on my part	11 A. No.
12 to sell my interest, which there was no consent,	12 Q. So it really, the profit is, if 27
13 neither by me nor by Judge Ramos to sell the	13 million is correct, you're talking about you're
14 Class D interest in the limited partnership,	14 fighting over 16 million roughly; is that right?
15 then the profits proceeds would be split 60/40	15 A. (No verbal response.)
16 between Class C and Class D interest.	16 Q. You have to answer orally.
17 Q. Understood. My question though is,	17 A. Yes.
18 what is that amount, the total amount, not the	18 Q. So the 40 percent would be 40
19 60/40, the total amount of net proceeds, the	19 percent of that, what that actual number is?
20 profit proceeds you called them.	A. Yes, but again, I did not authorize
21 A. I don't know, I don't know what she	21 that sale, so I did not consent to that number
22 did so I can't say for sure. She took power and	22 or that sale.
23 did whatever she wanted, Pewzner.	Q. I'm just trying to get an
Q. You have no idea?	24 understanding
25 A. I have no idea what she did.	25 A. I don't know what she did. I don't
Page 143	Page 145
Ruben Elberg O. 500 million, 50 million, two	1 Ruben Elberg
2 Q. 500 million, 50 million, two 3 million?	2 want to put myself in a position where I agreed 3 to that number, I did not.
4 A. I don't know what she did.	4 Q. I understand. I'm not suggesting
5 Q. You don't know the magnitude at	5 you agreed to it. I just want to know the
6 all?	6 number you're fighting over.
7 A. I don't know what she did. I know	7 You say that you did not, that she
	1 Ou say mar you did not, mar sile
8 she claims to have gotten \$27 million.	The state of the s
8 she claims to have gotten \$27 million. 9 O. Total?	8 sold the Class D interests without your
9 Q. Total?	8 sold the Class D interests without your 9 permission, correct?
9 Q. Total? 10 A. Total.	8 sold the Class D interests without your 9 permission, correct? 10 A. Correct.
9 Q. Total? 10 A. Total. 11 Q. And from there, that was used to	8 sold the Class D interests without your 9 permission, correct? 10 A. Correct. 11 Q. Are you saying that there's an
9 Q. Total? 10 A. Total.	8 sold the Class D interests without your 9 permission, correct? 10 A. Correct.
9 Q. Total? 10 A. Total. 11 Q. And from there, that was used to 12 repay capital contributions and liabilities?	8 sold the Class D interests without your 9 permission, correct? 10 A. Correct. 11 Q. Are you saying that there's an 12 actual document somewhere that says the Class D
9 Q. Total? 10 A. Total. 11 Q. And from there, that was used to 12 repay capital contributions and liabilities? 13 A. No. Liabilities and EB-5 investors	8 sold the Class D interests without your 9 permission, correct? 10 A. Correct. 11 Q. Are you saying that there's an 12 actual document somewhere that says the Class D 13 interest is being sold?
9 Q. Total? 10 A. Total. 11 Q. And from there, that was used to 12 repay capital contributions and liabilities? 13 A. No. Liabilities and EB-5 investors 14 and, liabilities, EB-5 investors and Class B	8 sold the Class D interests without your 9 permission, correct? 10 A. Correct. 11 Q. Are you saying that there's an 12 actual document somewhere that says the Class D 13 interest is being sold? 14 A. What the outrageous thing is that,
9 Q. Total? 10 A. Total. 11 Q. And from there, that was used to 12 repay capital contributions and liabilities? 13 A. No. Liabilities and EB-5 investors 14 and, liabilities, EB-5 investors and Class B 15 interests were above and beyond that number.	8 sold the Class D interests without your 9 permission, correct? 10 A. Correct. 11 Q. Are you saying that there's an 12 actual document somewhere that says the Class D 13 interest is being sold? 14 A. What the outrageous thing is that, 15 she, Pewzner and the EB-5 bundlers who actually
9 Q. Total? 10 A. Total. 11 Q. And from there, that was used to 12 repay capital contributions and liabilities? 13 A. No. Liabilities and EB-5 investors 14 and, liabilities, EB-5 investors and Class B 15 interests were above and beyond that number. 16 Q. So 27 was the net amount the estate	8 sold the Class D interests without your 9 permission, correct? 10 A. Correct. 11 Q. Are you saying that there's an 12 actual document somewhere that says the Class D 13 interest is being sold? 14 A. What the outrageous thing is that, 15 she, Pewzner and the EB-5 bundlers who actually 16 bought out under a third-party corporation, not
9 Q. Total? 10 A. Total. 11 Q. And from there, that was used to 12 repay capital contributions and liabilities? 13 A. No. Liabilities and EB-5 investors 14 and, liabilities, EB-5 investors and Class B 15 interests were above and beyond that number. 16 Q. So 27 was the net amount the estate 17 took in? 18 A. That's what I would say. 19 Q. Leaving aside whether that's where	8 sold the Class D interests without your 9 permission, correct? 10 A. Correct. 11 Q. Are you saying that there's an 12 actual document somewhere that says the Class D 13 interest is being sold? 14 A. What the outrageous thing is that, 15 she, Pewzner and the EB-5 bundlers who actually 16 bought out under a third-party corporation, not 17 associated directly with them, they basically
9 Q. Total? 10 A. Total. 11 Q. And from there, that was used to 12 repay capital contributions and liabilities? 13 A. No. Liabilities and EB-5 investors 14 and, liabilities, EB-5 investors and Class B 15 interests were above and beyond that number. 16 Q. So 27 was the net amount the estate 17 took in? 18 A. That's what I would say. 19 Q. Leaving aside whether that's where 20 it ultimately should go.	8 sold the Class D interests without your 9 permission, correct? 10 A. Correct. 11 Q. Are you saying that there's an 12 actual document somewhere that says the Class D 13 interest is being sold? 14 A. What the outrageous thing is that, 15 she, Pewzner and the EB-5 bundlers who actually 16 bought out under a third-party corporation, not 17 associated directly with them, they basically 18 claimed they're buying 100 percent of all
9 Q. Total? 10 A. Total. 11 Q. And from there, that was used to 12 repay capital contributions and liabilities? 13 A. No. Liabilities and EB-5 investors 14 and, liabilities, EB-5 investors and Class B 15 interests were above and beyond that number. 16 Q. So 27 was the net amount the estate 17 took in? 18 A. That's what I would say. 19 Q. Leaving aside whether that's where 20 it ultimately should go. 21 A. That's what she insinuated in the	8 sold the Class D interests without your 9 permission, correct? 10 A. Correct. 11 Q. Are you saying that there's an 12 actual document somewhere that says the Class D 13 interest is being sold? 14 A. What the outrageous thing is that, 15 she, Pewzner and the EB-5 bundlers who actually 16 bought out under a third-party corporation, not 17 associated directly with them, they basically 18 claimed they're buying 100 percent of all 19 interests of the limited partnerships. 20 Q. So they just made a general 21 statement without
9 Q. Total? 10 A. Total. 11 Q. And from there, that was used to 12 repay capital contributions and liabilities? 13 A. No. Liabilities and EB-5 investors 14 and, liabilities, EB-5 investors and Class B 15 interests were above and beyond that number. 16 Q. So 27 was the net amount the estate 17 took in? 18 A. That's what I would say. 19 Q. Leaving aside whether that's where 20 it ultimately should go. 21 A. That's what she insinuated in the 22 merger documents and in front of Judge Ramos.	8 sold the Class D interests without your 9 permission, correct? 10 A. Correct. 11 Q. Are you saying that there's an 12 actual document somewhere that says the Class D 13 interest is being sold? 14 A. What the outrageous thing is that, 15 she, Pewzner and the EB-5 bundlers who actually 16 bought out under a third-party corporation, not 17 associated directly with them, they basically 18 claimed they're buying 100 percent of all 19 interests of the limited partnerships. 20 Q. So they just made a general 21 statement without 22 A. Without referring to Class D.
9 Q. Total? 10 A. Total. 11 Q. And from there, that was used to 12 repay capital contributions and liabilities? 13 A. No. Liabilities and EB-5 investors 14 and, liabilities, EB-5 investors and Class B 15 interests were above and beyond that number. 16 Q. So 27 was the net amount the estate 17 took in? 18 A. That's what I would say. 19 Q. Leaving aside whether that's where 20 it ultimately should go. 21 A. That's what she insinuated in the 22 merger documents and in front of Judge Ramos. 23 Q. So your claim is for 40 percent of	8 sold the Class D interests without your 9 permission, correct? 10 A. Correct. 11 Q. Are you saying that there's an 12 actual document somewhere that says the Class D 13 interest is being sold? 14 A. What the outrageous thing is that, 15 she, Pewzner and the EB-5 bundlers who actually 16 bought out under a third-party corporation, not 17 associated directly with them, they basically 18 claimed they're buying 100 percent of all 19 interests of the limited partnerships. 20 Q. So they just made a general 21 statement without 22 A. Without referring to Class D. 23 Q. And you think that was essentially
9 Q. Total? 10 A. Total. 11 Q. And from there, that was used to 12 repay capital contributions and liabilities? 13 A. No. Liabilities and EB-5 investors 14 and, liabilities, EB-5 investors and Class B 15 interests were above and beyond that number. 16 Q. So 27 was the net amount the estate 17 took in? 18 A. That's what I would say. 19 Q. Leaving aside whether that's where 20 it ultimately should go. 21 A. That's what she insinuated in the 22 merger documents and in front of Judge Ramos.	8 sold the Class D interests without your 9 permission, correct? 10 A. Correct. 11 Q. Are you saying that there's an 12 actual document somewhere that says the Class D 13 interest is being sold? 14 A. What the outrageous thing is that, 15 she, Pewzner and the EB-5 bundlers who actually 16 bought out under a third-party corporation, not 17 associated directly with them, they basically 18 claimed they're buying 100 percent of all 19 interests of the limited partnerships. 20 Q. So they just made a general 21 statement without 22 A. Without referring to Class D.

Page 148 Page 146 1 Ruben Elberg Ruben Elberg 2 That's what they thought. 2 account holder or the place where the account 3 Okay, so back to where we started 3 is? 4 4 this conversation. You said that it was It's a corporation. So in order 5 for you to better understand the way the funds 5 represented to Justice Ramos that that 16 6 million, let's call it --6 transferred from the taxi corporations into the 7 7 LLCs, and then the LLCs were supposed to put A. No, they said the total amount, all 8 the 27 million would go into. 8 capital contributions to the limited 9 partnerships, so that's what I want to clarify. Are you disputing that the 11 10 million roughly contribution by RORE should not 10 I think it's important. 11 be taken off the top? 11 MR. McCARTHY: To the extent you 12 12 I'm not disputing that. All I'm can, you're writing, to the extent you can, 13 saying is, since I'm a Class C partner -- I'm a 13 please make it oral so it's in the record. 14 14 partner in RORE and RREM as well, those moneys So the \$11.8 million, let's just 15 are in dispute in the Surrogate's level. 15 call it \$12 million, were borrowed from the taxi But you're not only asking for 40 16 corporations. 2.4 was borrowed from the three 17 percent for the Class D interest, you're saying 17 corporations that I'm, my judgment is on, 2.450, 18 that part of the RORE and RREM moneys should 18 and the balance was borrowed from my father's 19 corporations. 19 also come into play? 20 20 Because that's where actual moneys So these moneys were capital 21 were put from the taxi corporations to buy the 21 contributions to RORE and RREM and to Shefa. 22 real estate. 22 And these three companies, there is a chart that And so you're actually therefore 23 outlines exactly these three companies, who owns 24 disputing and claiming part of the 11 million 24 exactly how much interest in the limited 25 return? 25 partnerships. Page 147 Page 149 1 Ruben Elberg 1 Ruben Elberg 2 I have to pay back Capital One. 2 A. These companies were supposed to do 3 Q. That I agree with. 3 capital contributions to the limited 4 I'm not hiding here. I'm trying to 4 partnerships. pay everybody, but I'm facing a problem. O. Right. Understood. I'm just trying to So basically, she, Pewzner refused 7 figure out what you're fighting over and what 7 to put it in escrow as she agreed as she your claim is. 8 represented in front of the Judge, and she put Back again to where we started this 9 it into an estate account, into a Shefa account. 10 discussion. You don't know where those money 10 She left about \$5 million with the 11 are right now, the \$27 million? 11 buyer because the buyer felt they had exposure 12 A. I have a vague idea. 12 and they wanted to secure their situation. And 13 Q. What's the vague idea that you 13 she paid about five or \$6 million in taxes, I 14 have? 14 don't know exactly how much. 15 Well, I'm an executor, so she put 15 Q. How do you know all this? 16 some of the moneys in the Chase accounts that is 16 A. This is information that I found 17 an estate account, and a small portion in a 17 out through friends who are close. But the two 18 Shefa account, that's another estate account, 18 accounts I have access to. 19 really it was part of the transaction, but she 19 O. Friends that are close to who? 20 put it in that account as well. 20 A. To the family. 21 Q. Shefa, what's that? 21 All right, so the only accounts you Q. 22 Shefa Funding. A. 22 have access to would be the escrow? 23 Shefa Funding? Q. 23 The estate account and Shefa. 24 A. Yes, S-H-E-F-A. 24 Those I found going through the bank and finding 25 Q. You're saying that's the name of an 25 those.

P. 150	D 150
Page 150 1 Ruben Elberg	Page 152 Ruben Elberg
2 Q. Are you a signatory, do you have	2 that's your understanding.
3 access to the Shefa account?	3 A. They left it with the buyer.
4 A. I am a signatory, but I am not	4 MR. McCARTHY: Were you a party to
5 allowed to write alone a check from that	5 the sale?
6 account. She's actually written it alone, but I	6 THE WITNESS: No, I was not.
7 cannot myself.	7 Q. And the rest?
8 Q. Who else?	8 A. I was told she paid some taxes.
9 A. Pewzner.	9 Q. Do you know if those were estate
10 Q. Just your sister?	10 taxes?
11 A. Yes.	11 A. I don't know what they were for. I
12 Q. The Shefa account, that's not	12 was not involved in the transaction so I can't
13 considered an estate account?	13 say. I'm just giving you things that I have
14 A. It's part of the estate's assets.	14 gotten, you know, really not full.
15 Q. Because your father owned Shefa?	15 Q. The representation made to Justice
16 A. Yes.	16 Ramos that these would be in escrow, what was
Q. Did you own Shefa, part of Shefa?	17 supposed to be the terms of the escrow?
18 A. Shefa had received the moneys from	18 A. That we were both controlling of
19 the cab companies, from my refinancing, my	19 those interests, and that once upon a decision
20 father's refinancings, and that money was put	20 came up, that's what the LOI said, that's what 21 the merger document said, then we would
21 into Shefa in order for us to buy a note back22 from Rosenthal & Rosenthal and to avoid paying	22 distribute it accordingly. But as she did, she
23 double taxes on when you borrow money and you	23 did not follow it.
24 pay tax, like two and a quarter or two and	24 Q. Have you gone back to Justice Ramos
25 three-quarter percent for loans that you take,	25 to complain that that wasn't done?
Page 151	Page 153
1 Ruben Elberg	1 Ruben Elberg
2 there is a tax that you pay when you borrow	2 A. We had mentioned it in front of
3 money. I don't remember exactly.	3 Justice Ramos in one of our proceedings, and
4 But we tried to avoid that by	4 Justice Ramos, it was as if he didn't hear it.
5 buying the note back through Shefa by paying	5 She had a former law clerk of
6 double taxes when we borrow money again.	6 Justice Ramos working for her as a lawyer. She
7 Q. Okay.	7 brought him on when she saw herself getting into
8 A. It was supposed to be part of the	8 trouble. And she brought in a law clerk, his
9 capital contributions, so I actually own the	9 name is Andrew Tulloch, T-U-L-O-C-H, and the
10 interest of Shefa, but I don't have documents	10 Judge trusted his former law clerk to a point
11 because my father and I trusted each other. We	11 where whatever he said, he did for them.
12 never nickel and dimed each other on paper, we	12 Q. Do you have a transcript where a
13 trusted each other. He passed away suddenly and 14 this situation became out of hand.	13 representation was made of the escrow? 14 A. Yes.
15 Q. How much money is in the two	15 Q. Has that been shown to Justice
16 accounts you do have access to, the estate	16 Ramos?
17 account and the Shefa account?	17 A. I don't believe it was brought to
	18 his attention to show him the transcript, no.
18 A. Around 15, \$16 million.	18 his attention to show him the transcript, no, 19 but he was told in a hearing. Clearly I
18 A. Around 15, \$16 million.	19 but he was told in a hearing. Clearly I
18 A. Around 15, \$16 million. 19 Q. The rest is	_
18 A. Around 15, \$16 million. 19 Q. The rest is 20 A. I don't know.	19 but he was told in a hearing. Clearly I 20 remember, I was present at the hearing, that,
18 A. Around 15, \$16 million. 19 Q. The rest is 20 A. I don't know. 21 Q. Well, there's five million in the	19 but he was told in a hearing. Clearly I 20 remember, I was present at the hearing, that, 21 the hearing after the sale I remember now.
18 A. Around 15, \$16 million. 19 Q. The rest is 20 A. I don't know. 21 Q. Well, there's five million in the 22 hands of the buyer?	 19 but he was told in a hearing. Clearly I 20 remember, I was present at the hearing, that, 21 the hearing after the sale I remember now. 22 They tried to discontinue the case,

Page 156 Page 154 1 Ruben Elberg 1 Ruben Elberg 2 case, and one of the things we brought was that 2 5 or Motion 6 or 7. These last three motions, 3 there should be transcripts there, and there 3 escrow was not established, and Judge Ramos did 4 should be definitely clear understanding. 4 not even pay attention to it. And he 5 Look at the LOI, letter of intent, 5 discontinued the case, he gave them what they 6 wanted. 6 it's spelled out clearly that the money would be 7 7 put in escrow. And it's also spelled out in the Q. Even though it's not being held in 8 merger documents. It's spelled out in the 8 escrow, do you have an understanding of the 9 circumstances under which it will be distributed 9 transcript, Lieberman made a representation in 10 in the future? Is it still the same thing when 10 front of the Judge. 11 there's a decision on what you're entitled to? 11 Has there been any statement by 12 your sister as to why it's not in escrow? 12 Can you clarify? A. 13 The money is sitting there in an 13 Not to my knowledge. 14 Q. Has there been any statement --14 estate account and a Shefa account. Do you They ignored it. When we brought 15 understand under what situation those moneys are 15 16 it up in front of Judge Ramos, they didn't even 16 to be distributed? 17 17 address that issue. Well, I can't say there will be any Well, when you say in escrow, what 18 distribution unless the court makes the decision 18 19 do you mean by that, are you talking about in a 19 or she comes to a settlement. Pewzner comes to a 20 settlement. 20 special type of account? 21 JPMorgan Chase was supposed to 21 Q. Let's say the court makes a 22 decision. Is it your understanding that those 22 establish an account with all the money that's 23 in dispute, and once there is a court decision, 23 moneys would then get paid to you from those 24 accounts? 24 that the moneys would be distributed 25 I don't know what the court will 25 accordingly. Page 155 Page 157 Ruben Elberg 1 Ruben Elberg 2 decide. I hope there is a favorable decision in 2 She paid \$5 million in taxes. She 3 my interests. 3 left a substantial amount of money with the Have you sent or anyone on your 4 buyers. She put the estate and me in jeopardy, 5 behalf sent any writings to your sister, a 5 and I don't know what else I can say, and all 6 letter, anything saying the moneys have to be 6 the people we owe money to. 7 held in escrow? 7 Somewhere you gone to the We made the representations in 8 Surrogate's Court to complain about the issue? 9 court, they knew. They made the I can't discuss that matter, but we 10 representations, we made representations the 10 will be taking action, whatever is necessary in 11 money is not in escrow, and it was ignored. 11 due time. 12 My question is, did somebody send a 12 Well, back to my other question. 13 letter or any other writing on your behalf to 13 What kind of account did you expect it to be in, 14 one where you were a signatory? 14 your sister or her representatives saying this 15 money was supposed to be held in escrow? 15 A. Where I had control and she had No. I can't say for sure, I don't 16 control for the total amount of money. 16 17 remember, possibly. 17 But you both had to sign for any 18 Or demand they be put into escrow? 18 money to come out? 19 I don't remember. I can't say for A. 19 A. Yes. 20 sure. 20 O. But that hasn't been done? 21 21 Can I get a copy of that transcript A. 22 where they made that representation to Justice 22 What's your understanding of the Q. 23 Ramos? 23 money in the hands of the buyers, when will that A. It's online, it's in Motion 6. 24 be released? 25 25 Wait, I apologize. It should be online, Motion They're concerned that they have

	D 150		Press 170
1	Page 158 Ruben Elberg	1	Ruben Elberg
	liabilities.		I'm not asking that.
3	Q. I understand, but that could be	3	A. I don't want to deny my ownership
	just for a limited period?	4	
5	A. I would say for a year or two or	5	Q. I'm not asking you to that.
	three, I don't know.	6	A. No, I just want to be clear.
7	Q. You don't know?	7	Q. Records reflecting ownership of any
8	A. I don't have what she agreed with	8	vehicle, have you given us that?
9	them, this is not with my consent.	9	A. I gave you the 2004 Honda Odyssey.
10	Q. Have you asked your sister, have	10	Q. You gave us documents on that?
1	The state of the s	11	A. I don't know if I did. If I
12	A. I have no communications with her.		didn't, I'll provide that I own the car.
13	Q. Have you asked the buyer?	13	Q. So you need to go back and find
14	A. I have no communications with them.		anything about any vehicles you've owned from
15	Q. Have you tried?		2012 to date?
16	A. No, I have not.	16	A. That's my only vehicle.
17	Q. Going back to Exhibit 3, the one in	17	Q. Records reflecting receipt of any
1	front of you, the subpoena. Now, Number 7, I		dividend, partnership distribution, or any other
	assume you didn't look for anything because you		
	didn't have any securities?		date. You gave us your 2012 tax return. What
21	A. I do not have any securities.		about any other documents showing, any other
22	Q. You never had any securities?		kind of income since then?
23	A. I can't say that.	23	A. No, nothing.
24	•	24	Q. You've had zero, not one penny of
25	Q. Not since 2012? A. No.		income?
23		23	
1	Ruben Elberg	1	Page 161 Ruben Elberg
2	Q. Did you give us	2	A. I told you I've been borrowing
3	A. Excuse me, I might correct that,	_	money from my family, my children unfortunately,
	forgive me. Isn't a share ownership in a		and this \$350,000.
5	company a security?	5	Q. There have been no distributions
6	Q. Yes.	_	out of the estate yet?
7	A. Isn't that security? Well, then I	7	A. No.
8	do have, I don't want to misstate anything or	8	MR. FORSTOT: Why don't we take a
1	deny my ownership. I own 200 shares in Merill,		five-minute break and organize. I'm pretty
	I own 200 shares in Spindle, and I own 100	10	much done, but I have a few more things.
	shares in Jerub. So those are securities I	11	We'll go off the record.
	believe I supplied you information on or you	12	(Whereupon, a discussion was held
	have that information because Capital One is the		off the record.)
	lender.	14	Q. Do you have to pay real estate
15	Q. Any other securities?		taxes on your house?
16	A. Nothing other than that, no.	16	A. Yes.
17	MR. McCARTHY: Your ownership in	17	
18	*	18	Q. How much is that per year?
19	the entities in Paragraph 5, if that is		A. It's part of the \$2,600 payment.
20	deemed a security.		Insurance and taxes are part of the \$2,600
1	A. Is that, they are not in share		payment.
	ownership, I don't know, is that deemed as	21	Q. The mortgage servicer
	securities?	22	A. Collects that.
23	Q. I think you could argue that.	23	Q collects that and pays it?
24	A. What?	24	A. Yes.
25	Q. I think you could argue that, but	25	Q. As far as you know, that's all

1	Page 162 Ruben Elberg	1	Page 164 Ruben Elberg
$\begin{vmatrix} 1 \\ 2 \end{vmatrix}$	up-to-date, no arrearages there?	1	that?
$\frac{2}{3}$	A. No.	3	A. Except Pewzner, nobody.
4	Q. You're still co-executor of the	4	Q. Is it your understanding as a
5	estate of your father, right?	5	co-executor of the estate that those other
6	A. Yes.	1	medallion entities are no longer part of the
7	Q. The medallion entities that you	7	
8	don't claim an interest in, are those all out on	8	A. They're owned by my mother, but if
9	the street and working?	1	the estate as a guarantor owes something, I
10	A. Yes.	1	think those medallions are part of the
11	Q. Bringing in an income?		guarantee, because if they owed money I don'
12	A. Yes.	1	know if I'm understanding you correctly what
13	Q. Do you know how much that is in		you're asking me.
14	total per month?	14	Q. Those medallions are in individual
15	A. I want to address that. I'm not,	15	companies?
16	just like she took the interests of, Pewzner	16	A. Correct.
17	took the interest of the real estate and sold it	17	Q. The company equity is owned
	without my permission, when my father passed		presently by the estate or your mother?
	away, there was no borrower.	19	A. My mother.
20	Since there was no borrower, I had	20	Q. I understand the guarantee
	to right away, as an executor, I had the	1	obligation is still with the estate, of course,
	obligation not to be in default with Capital One		is that what you're confusing?
	to transfer the medallions to my mother's name.	23	A. I just don't want to be personally
24	When I did that, I'm facing now a		liable for anything for transferring those
23	problem with potentially Capital One coming	23	assets early to my mother, but I had to because
		1	
1	Page 163	1	Page 165
1 2	Ruben Elberg	1 2	Ruben Elberg
2	Ruben Elberg after the estate that I'm an executor of for	2	Ruben Elberg I had no choice. There had to be a borrower or
2 3	Ruben Elberg after the estate that I'm an executor of for transferring those assets that were, that had	2 3	Ruben Elberg I had no choice. There had to be a borrower or else those assets were in default. That's why I
2 3 4	Ruben Elberg after the estate that I'm an executor of for transferring those assets that were, that had Jacob Elberg's personal guarantees of the loans	2 3	Ruben Elberg I had no choice. There had to be a borrower or else those assets were in default. That's why I transferred it to my mother early on.
2 3 4	Ruben Elberg after the estate that I'm an executor of for transferring those assets that were, that had Jacob Elberg's personal guarantees of the loans of those assets.	2 3 4 5	Ruben Elberg I had no choice. There had to be a borrower or else those assets were in default. That's why I transferred it to my mother early on. Q. Maybe that's why there's a
2 3 4 5 6	Ruben Elberg after the estate that I'm an executor of for transferring those assets that were, that had Jacob Elberg's personal guarantees of the loans of those assets. She's been spending all those	2 3 4 5 6	Ruben Elberg I had no choice. There had to be a borrower or else those assets were in default. That's why I transferred it to my mother early on.
2 3 4 5 6 7	Ruben Elberg after the estate that I'm an executor of for transferring those assets that were, that had Jacob Elberg's personal guarantees of the loans of those assets.	2 3 4 5 6	Ruben Elberg I had no choice. There had to be a borrower or else those assets were in default. That's why I transferred it to my mother early on. Q. Maybe that's why there's a confusion. What do you mean there had to be a
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	Ruben Elberg after the estate that I'm an executor of for transferring those assets that were, that had Jacob Elberg's personal guarantees of the loans of those assets. She's been spending all those moneys for legal fees and all kinds of things	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	Ruben Elberg I had no choice. There had to be a borrower or else those assets were in default. That's why I transferred it to my mother early on. Q. Maybe that's why there's a confusion. What do you mean there had to be a borrower?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	Ruben Elberg after the estate that I'm an executor of for transferring those assets that were, that had Jacob Elberg's personal guarantees of the loans of those assets. She's been spending all those moneys for legal fees and all kinds of things that I don't know. I don't know if she's paying	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	Ruben Elberg I had no choice. There had to be a borrower or else those assets were in default. That's why I transferred it to my mother early on. Q. Maybe that's why there's a confusion. What do you mean there had to be a borrower? A. Capital One when my father died
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	Ruben Elberg after the estate that I'm an executor of for transferring those assets that were, that had Jacob Elberg's personal guarantees of the loans of those assets. She's been spending all those moneys for legal fees and all kinds of things that I don't know. I don't know if she's paying Capital One, I don't know what she's doing there. My mother is MR. McCARTHY: The question was, do	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	Ruben Elberg I had no choice. There had to be a borrower or else those assets were in default. That's why I transferred it to my mother early on. Q. Maybe that's why there's a confusion. What do you mean there had to be a borrower? A. Capital One when my father died sent us a letter stating that we are in default because there is no borrower and there's no guarantor.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	Ruben Elberg after the estate that I'm an executor of for transferring those assets that were, that had Jacob Elberg's personal guarantees of the loans of those assets. She's been spending all those moneys for legal fees and all kinds of things that I don't know. I don't know if she's paying Capital One, I don't know what she's doing there. My mother is MR. McCARTHY: The question was, do you know what the medallions are	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	Ruben Elberg I had no choice. There had to be a borrower or else those assets were in default. That's why I transferred it to my mother early on. Q. Maybe that's why there's a confusion. What do you mean there had to be a borrower? A. Capital One when my father died sent us a letter stating that we are in default because there is no borrower and there's no guarantor. My father was the sole borrower and
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	Ruben Elberg after the estate that I'm an executor of for transferring those assets that were, that had Jacob Elberg's personal guarantees of the loans of those assets. She's been spending all those moneys for legal fees and all kinds of things that I don't know. I don't know if she's paying Capital One, I don't know what she's doing there. My mother is MR. McCARTHY: The question was, do you know what the medallions are generating.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	Ruben Elberg I had no choice. There had to be a borrower or else those assets were in default. That's why I transferred it to my mother early on. Q. Maybe that's why there's a confusion. What do you mean there had to be a borrower? A. Capital One when my father died sent us a letter stating that we are in default because there is no borrower and there's no guarantor. My father was the sole borrower and guarantor on those medallions. So in order to
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	Ruben Elberg after the estate that I'm an executor of for transferring those assets that were, that had Jacob Elberg's personal guarantees of the loans of those assets. She's been spending all those moneys for legal fees and all kinds of things that I don't know. I don't know if she's paying Capital One, I don't know what she's doing there. My mother is MR. McCARTHY: The question was, do you know what the medallions are generating. A. No, I have no control over those	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	Ruben Elberg I had no choice. There had to be a borrower or else those assets were in default. That's why I transferred it to my mother early on. Q. Maybe that's why there's a confusion. What do you mean there had to be a borrower? A. Capital One when my father died sent us a letter stating that we are in default because there is no borrower and there's no guarantor. My father was the sole borrower and guarantor on those medallions. So in order to have a face behind the loans, it was eventually
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	Ruben Elberg after the estate that I'm an executor of for transferring those assets that were, that had Jacob Elberg's personal guarantees of the loans of those assets. She's been spending all those moneys for legal fees and all kinds of things that I don't know. I don't know if she's paying Capital One, I don't know what she's doing there. My mother is MR. McCARTHY: The question was, do you know what the medallions are generating. A. No, I have no control over those assets, that's the problem.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	Ruben Elberg I had no choice. There had to be a borrower or else those assets were in default. That's why I transferred it to my mother early on. Q. Maybe that's why there's a confusion. What do you mean there had to be a borrower? A. Capital One when my father died sent us a letter stating that we are in default because there is no borrower and there's no guarantor. My father was the sole borrower and guarantor on those medallions. So in order to have a face behind the loans, it was eventually supposed to be transferred to my mother.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	Ruben Elberg after the estate that I'm an executor of for transferring those assets that were, that had Jacob Elberg's personal guarantees of the loans of those assets. She's been spending all those moneys for legal fees and all kinds of things that I don't know. I don't know if she's paying Capital One, I don't know what she's doing there. My mother is MR. McCARTHY: The question was, do you know what the medallions are generating. A. No, I have no control over those assets, that's the problem. Q. Are you aware of any of them that	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	Ruben Elberg I had no choice. There had to be a borrower or else those assets were in default. That's why I transferred it to my mother early on. Q. Maybe that's why there's a confusion. What do you mean there had to be a borrower? A. Capital One when my father died sent us a letter stating that we are in default because there is no borrower and there's no guarantor. My father was the sole borrower and guarantor on those medallions. So in order to have a face behind the loans, it was eventually supposed to be transferred to my mother. So we transferred them to my mother
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	Ruben Elberg after the estate that I'm an executor of for transferring those assets that were, that had Jacob Elberg's personal guarantees of the loans of those assets. She's been spending all those moneys for legal fees and all kinds of things that I don't know. I don't know if she's paying Capital One, I don't know what she's doing there. My mother is MR. McCARTHY: The question was, do you know what the medallions are generating. A. No, I have no control over those assets, that's the problem. Q. Are you aware of any of them that aren't actually on a car and producing income?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	Ruben Elberg I had no choice. There had to be a borrower or else those assets were in default. That's why I transferred it to my mother early on. Q. Maybe that's why there's a confusion. What do you mean there had to be a borrower? A. Capital One when my father died sent us a letter stating that we are in default because there is no borrower and there's no guarantor. My father was the sole borrower and guarantor on those medallions. So in order to have a face behind the loans, it was eventually supposed to be transferred to my mother. So we transferred them to my mother just to make sure there's a borrower and a
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	Ruben Elberg after the estate that I'm an executor of for transferring those assets that were, that had Jacob Elberg's personal guarantees of the loans of those assets. She's been spending all those moneys for legal fees and all kinds of things that I don't know. I don't know if she's paying Capital One, I don't know what she's doing there. My mother is MR. McCARTHY: The question was, do you know what the medallions are generating. A. No, I have no control over those assets, that's the problem. Q. Are you aware of any of them that aren't actually on a car and producing income? A. I don't have that information.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	Ruben Elberg I had no choice. There had to be a borrower or else those assets were in default. That's why I transferred it to my mother early on. Q. Maybe that's why there's a confusion. What do you mean there had to be a borrower? A. Capital One when my father died sent us a letter stating that we are in default because there is no borrower and there's no guarantor. My father was the sole borrower and guarantor on those medallions. So in order to have a face behind the loans, it was eventually supposed to be transferred to my mother. So we transferred them to my mother just to make sure there's a borrower and a guarantor for those loans.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	Ruben Elberg after the estate that I'm an executor of for transferring those assets that were, that had Jacob Elberg's personal guarantees of the loans of those assets. She's been spending all those moneys for legal fees and all kinds of things that I don't know. I don't know if she's paying Capital One, I don't know what she's doing there. My mother is MR. McCARTHY: The question was, do you know what the medallions are generating. A. No, I have no control over those assets, that's the problem. Q. Are you aware of any of them that aren't actually on a car and producing income? A. I don't have that information. Q. Is your mother supervising that?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	Ruben Elberg I had no choice. There had to be a borrower or else those assets were in default. That's why I transferred it to my mother early on. Q. Maybe that's why there's a confusion. What do you mean there had to be a borrower? A. Capital One when my father died sent us a letter stating that we are in default because there is no borrower and there's no guarantor. My father was the sole borrower and guarantor on those medallions. So in order to have a face behind the loans, it was eventually supposed to be transferred to my mother. So we transferred them to my mother just to make sure there's a borrower and a guarantor for those loans. And I don't have control over what
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	Ruben Elberg after the estate that I'm an executor of for transferring those assets that were, that had Jacob Elberg's personal guarantees of the loans of those assets. She's been spending all those moneys for legal fees and all kinds of things that I don't know. I don't know if she's paying Capital One, I don't know what she's doing there. My mother is MR. McCARTHY: The question was, do you know what the medallions are generating. A. No, I have no control over those assets, that's the problem. Q. Are you aware of any of them that aren't actually on a car and producing income? A. I don't have that information. Q. Is your mother supervising that? A. My mother has a very poor	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	Ruben Elberg I had no choice. There had to be a borrower or else those assets were in default. That's why I transferred it to my mother early on. Q. Maybe that's why there's a confusion. What do you mean there had to be a borrower? A. Capital One when my father died sent us a letter stating that we are in default because there is no borrower and there's no guarantor. My father was the sole borrower and guarantor on those medallions. So in order to have a face behind the loans, it was eventually supposed to be transferred to my mother. So we transferred them to my mother just to make sure there's a borrower and a guarantor for those loans. And I don't have control over what transpires with expenditures, how Pewzner runs
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	Ruben Elberg after the estate that I'm an executor of for transferring those assets that were, that had Jacob Elberg's personal guarantees of the loans of those assets. She's been spending all those moneys for legal fees and all kinds of things that I don't know. I don't know if she's paying Capital One, I don't know what she's doing there. My mother is MR. McCARTHY: The question was, do you know what the medallions are generating. A. No, I have no control over those assets, that's the problem. Q. Are you aware of any of them that aren't actually on a car and producing income? A. I don't have that information. Q. Is your mother supervising that? A. My mother has a very poor understanding of the real reality with the	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	Ruben Elberg I had no choice. There had to be a borrower or else those assets were in default. That's why I transferred it to my mother early on. Q. Maybe that's why there's a confusion. What do you mean there had to be a borrower? A. Capital One when my father died sent us a letter stating that we are in default because there is no borrower and there's no guarantor. My father was the sole borrower and guarantor on those medallions. So in order to have a face behind the loans, it was eventually supposed to be transferred to my mother. So we transferred them to my mother just to make sure there's a borrower and a guarantor for those loans. And I don't have control over what transpires with expenditures, how Pewzner runs those companies.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	Ruben Elberg after the estate that I'm an executor of for transferring those assets that were, that had Jacob Elberg's personal guarantees of the loans of those assets. She's been spending all those moneys for legal fees and all kinds of things that I don't know. I don't know if she's paying Capital One, I don't know what she's doing there. My mother is MR. McCARTHY: The question was, do you know what the medallions are generating. A. No, I have no control over those assets, that's the problem. Q. Are you aware of any of them that aren't actually on a car and producing income? A. I don't have that information. Q. Is your mother supervising that? A. My mother has a very poor understanding of the real reality with the documents and understanding loans. She believes	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	Ruben Elberg I had no choice. There had to be a borrower or else those assets were in default. That's why I transferred it to my mother early on. Q. Maybe that's why there's a confusion. What do you mean there had to be a borrower? A. Capital One when my father died sent us a letter stating that we are in default because there is no borrower and there's no guarantor. My father was the sole borrower and guarantor on those medallions. So in order to have a face behind the loans, it was eventually supposed to be transferred to my mother. So we transferred them to my mother just to make sure there's a borrower and a guarantor for those loans. And I don't have control over what transpires with expenditures, how Pewzner runs those companies. Q. So that transfer was something you
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	Ruben Elberg after the estate that I'm an executor of for transferring those assets that were, that had Jacob Elberg's personal guarantees of the loans of those assets. She's been spending all those moneys for legal fees and all kinds of things that I don't know. I don't know if she's paying Capital One, I don't know what she's doing there. My mother is MR. McCARTHY: The question was, do you know what the medallions are generating. A. No, I have no control over those assets, that's the problem. Q. Are you aware of any of them that aren't actually on a car and producing income? A. I don't have that information. Q. Is your mother supervising that? A. My mother has a very poor understanding of the real reality with the documents and understanding loans. She believes whatever she's being fed by my sister,	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	Ruben Elberg I had no choice. There had to be a borrower or else those assets were in default. That's why I transferred it to my mother early on. Q. Maybe that's why there's a confusion. What do you mean there had to be a borrower? A. Capital One when my father died sent us a letter stating that we are in default because there is no borrower and there's no guarantor. My father was the sole borrower and guarantor on those medallions. So in order to have a face behind the loans, it was eventually supposed to be transferred to my mother. So we transferred them to my mother just to make sure there's a borrower and a guarantor for those loans. And I don't have control over what transpires with expenditures, how Pewzner runs those companies. Q. So that transfer was something you were involved with and you were okay with doing
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	Ruben Elberg after the estate that I'm an executor of for transferring those assets that were, that had Jacob Elberg's personal guarantees of the loans of those assets. She's been spending all those moneys for legal fees and all kinds of things that I don't know. I don't know if she's paying Capital One, I don't know what she's doing there. My mother is MR. McCARTHY: The question was, do you know what the medallions are generating. A. No, I have no control over those assets, that's the problem. Q. Are you aware of any of them that aren't actually on a car and producing income? A. I don't have that information. Q. Is your mother supervising that? A. My mother has a very poor understanding of the real reality with the documents and understanding loans. She believes	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	Ruben Elberg I had no choice. There had to be a borrower or else those assets were in default. That's why I transferred it to my mother early on. Q. Maybe that's why there's a confusion. What do you mean there had to be a borrower? A. Capital One when my father died sent us a letter stating that we are in default because there is no borrower and there's no guarantor. My father was the sole borrower and guarantor on those medallions. So in order to have a face behind the loans, it was eventually supposed to be transferred to my mother. So we transferred them to my mother just to make sure there's a borrower and a guarantor for those loans. And I don't have control over what transpires with expenditures, how Pewzner runs those companies. Q. So that transfer was something you

Page 166 Page 168 1 Ruben Elberg 1 Ruben Elberg 2 2 is Capital One's attorney, and he advised me we I don't recall right now. I'm just 3 not settled, forgive me. 3 had to do this, so I followed his advice because 4 I didn't want to be in default. 4 The entities, the medallion 5 Is there something he gave you in 5 entities you claim an ownership interest in, do 6 writing that shows that? 6 they own any assets other than the medallions? 7 A. I might have emails. I would have 7 A. No. 8 to check. 8 Q. They don't own any vehicles? 9 Q. Other than Capital One, we know Nothing, no. A. 10 10 Capital One is a creditor of your father's Q. Do they have creditors other than 11 estate. Are there any other creditors that you 11 Capital One? 12 know of of your father's estate? 12 A. No. 13 I have no control of what Pewzner 13 Q. Do you have an understanding how 14 paid or didn't pay. While I was involved, there 14 much the judgment Capital One has against you? Yes. 15 were some creditors. I don't know what of those 15 A. 16 loans or obligations were paid or not, so I 16 Q. What do you understand that amount 17 don't have control over that. 17 to be? 18 I'm not asking you about control. A. Eight percent, 4.4. 19 19 What do you know of whether it's been paid or And you understand interest, post Q. 20 not, what did you know of the other creditors of 20 judgment interest is running on that? 21 the estate? 21 A. I want to pay you. Help me pay 22 A. I don't have a recollection now. I 22 you. 23 23 might have a spreadsheet, but there were, as I Q. I'm asking if you know that. 24 told you, EB-5 investors, there were loans for 24 I understand. A. 25 25 the real estate with Rosenthal & Rosenthal. Q. Assuming you don't win on the Page 167 Page 169 1 Ruben Elberg 1 Ruben Elberg 2 There were moneys that had to be 2 contested issues between you and your sister, 3 paid back to the medallion companies once a sale 3 what's your thinking about how you might be able 4 or a refinancing took place in the real estate. 4 to pay your debt off to Capital One? 5 Eventually some money had to go back to the taxi Whether I win or not, the fact is 6 companies that were borrowed. 6 there's a trail that the medallions lent money 7 7 to the LLCs, and the moneys were supposed to go You say the taxi companies, you 8 mean the companies that owned the medallions? 8 back to the medallion companies. Yes. I would say those are So one way or another, Capital One 10 creditors. 10 has to get paid, and nobody is trying to duck. 11 11 I want to make sure you get paid, but I need Q. Any other creditors you're aware 12 of? 12 your help to be able to achieve that. 13 13 I'm just telling you off the top of I've never defaulted with Capital 14 my head what I remember, but there might be 14 One with anything until my father passed away, 15 more, I don't know. 15 and I was continuing to make the payments. Do you have an amount in mind or 16 Capital One sent me emails they 17 did you understand what was owed in total to 17 were going to extend the loans, and instead of 18 creditors other than Capital One of your 18 extending the loans, they started the 19 father's estate? 19 foreclosure action. 20 20 A. I don't have a number, no. I don't O. You say you have emails from 21 remember. 21 Capital One? 22 Did you ever know that? 22 From Capital One, clearly they were Q. 23 Possibly, yes, I might have some 23 going to extend the loans, it was supposed to go A. 24 information on that. 24 through 2017. They sent me emails. 25 25 Can you recall any information now? Where are those emails today?

Page 172 Page 170 Ruben Elberg 1 1 Ruben Elberg 2 I have them. 2 house. I can't even borrow against the house 3 Q. Anything else as far as you're 3 now. 4 4 thinking about being able to pay the debt back? Getting a job would get you some Q. 5 Irrelevant of who owns those 5 income. 6 assets, whether the estate or Class C interest 6 A. That's what I'm working on. 7 Unfortunately, being tied up with all these 7 or RORE or RREM or the medallion companies, 8 litigations, I don't want to start working for a 8 there's a track record how the money was flowed, 9 the money has to be paid back. I have an 9 few thousand dollars a month and not pay four 10 interest to do that, but I'm being hindered. 10 and a half million dollars in debt that I have. 11 And I have money that's sitting in an account Do you have any thoughts about 12 getting a job and paying part of your income 12 that's eventually supposed to be repaying those 13 toward your debts? 13 loans. 14 Q. A. I don't think that's going to pay You're not going to get a job 15 because? 15 you so fast. The moneys are in the estate 16 Q. It may not, but I'm asking if you 16 Α. 17 have any thoughts about that. 17 account and in the Shefa accounts. I want to 18 resolve my obligations. I don't want to be I'm looking at potentially getting 19 haunted by people because I have never, ever, 19 into the brokerage business, and I have a good 20 understanding of real estate. And I'm seriously 20 ever not paid my bills. 21 But getting a job would actually 21 thinking of going into the brokerage, but the 22 licensing has not been achieved yet, it's going 22 help you by starting to reduce the debt a little 23 bit. 23 to take a couple of months. 24 And I think sooner than that we can I'm working on it, I'm working on 25 resolve these issues if we work together in a 25 it. Unfortunately, I've been overwhelmed with Page 171 Page 173 Ruben Elberg 1 Ruben Elberg 2 fair and amicable way to get the truth, and to 2 these things. 3 get to the truth and to get you what you 3 Q. When you say overwhelmed with these 4 deserve. 4 things --5 Have you asked for any loans from A. With the litigations. 6 anybody to try to help pay the debt down? 6 It doesn't take up all day every Q. 7 day, you can actually work, right, do you agree? 7 No. I don't have any, all my 8 assets are tied up. When people lend you money, 8 I will work on that. Thank you for 9 they lend you money on assets. All my assets 9 the recommendation, I will work on it. 10 are tied up. 10 So there are documents you still 11 You still have equity in your 11 need to get to us. I mean, I don't want to get Q. 12 house, right? 12 into a dispute whether you made a good faith 13 13 effort to find them. Not really, it's practically gone. 14 MR. FORSTOT: So what I'll do then How do you know that if you don't 14 15 know the value of the house? 15 is hold this deposition open. 16 When do you think you can get all It's somewhere in the million 17 dollar range, you know. What equity do I have 17 the documents we talked about, the bank 18 if I owe \$800,000, what kind of equity do I have 18 statements and the other documents to us? 19 there, there's practically nothing left. 19 Tell us what you need, and I'll try 20 to work on getting it. 20 Have you asked for a loan to be 21 secured by whatever equity you have left? 21 We did send you a letter. 22 MR. FORSTOT: I'll send your No, I cannot, and that's because I 23 counsel a letter saying these are the 23 don't have income to prove. I can't even 24 refinance my house to prove that I have 24 documents we talked about in the 25 deposition. If you like, I can tell you we 25 additional income so I can borrow against the

	D 174		D	176
1	Ruben Elberg	1	Page	1/0
$\begin{vmatrix} 1 \\ 2 \end{vmatrix}$	would like them in a week.	2	INDEX	
$\frac{2}{3}$	MR. McCARTHY: For scheduling		WITNESS EXAMINATION BY PAGE Ruben Elberg Mr. Forstot 4	
1	•	5		
4	purposes, I'm going to be out of the	6	EXHIBITS	
5	country from July 8th to July 18th, so we	"	PLAINTIFF'S DESCRIPTION PAGE	
6	would like some time beyond that. If I can	7	F13120 01 1 2	
7	get them to you before	8	Exhibit 3 Subpoena duces tecum 58	
8	MR. FORSTOT: If we get the letter		Exhibit 4 Eight pages of Capital One	
9	to you this week, we can get some, if not	10	bank statements 70 Exhibit 5 Alma Bank Personal	
10	all of them.	10	Financial Statement 83	
11	MR. McCARTHY: I'll try to get them	11	Filtra C. C. 110 P. I.P I	
12	to you.	12	Exhibit 6 Capital One Bank Personal Financial Statement 85	
13	MR. FORSTOT: What I'll do is I'll	13	Exhibit 7 Wilshire State Bank	
14	look at them, and if we don't really have	14	Personal Financial Statement 88	
15	any questions or any questions, we don't		Exhibit 8 Capital One Bank Personal	
16	have to get together again. But if we do,	1.	Financial Statement 88	
17	then we do, just to finish this, all right.	16	Exhibit 9 2012 1040 U.S. Individual	
18	Do you have any questions for your	17	Income Tax Return 102	
19	client?	18	REQUESTS	
20	MR. McCARTHY: No, I don't have any	, 19	REQUESTS	
21	questions. I'm just going to put on the		PAGE LINE	
$\begin{vmatrix} 21\\22\end{vmatrix}$		20	155 22	
23	record that I'm going to state my objection	21		
1	to holding it open, but obviously we can	22 23		
24	come to an agreement.	24		
25	MR. FORSTOT: That's it, we're off	25		
	Page 175		Page	177
1	Ruben Elberg	1		
2	the record.	2		
3		3		
4	[TIME NOTED: 2:19 p.m.]	4	,, ,,	
5		5	within the State of New York, do hereby certify:	
6	RUBEN ELBERG	6	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
7			set forth, was duly sworn by me; and that the	
8	Subscribed and sworn to before me		3 within transcript is a true record of the	
9	this day of, 2017.	9	testimony given by said witness.	
10		10	3	
11			any of the parties to this action by blood or	
12	NOTARY PUBLIC		2 marriage, and that I am in no way interested in	
13	1,011HC1 10DDiC	13	If the outcome of this matter.	
14		14	IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my	
15		15	hand this 27th day of June, 2017.	
1		16	5	
16		17	1	
		18		
17		1	A	
18			Kue Xelusman	
18 19		19	Ausman ALICE SCHULMAN	
18 19 20			ALICE SCHULMAN	
18 19 20 21		19	ALICE SCHULMAN	
18 19 20 21 22		19 20	ALICE SCHULMAN	
18 19 20 21		19 20 21	ALICE SCHULMAN	
18 19 20 21 22		19 20 21 22	ALICE SCHULMAN	